

YAYAS York Historian index volumes 1-10

Compiled by Christine Pearson

Index note:

Please check footnotes in the text when following up an index reference. Footnotes are not indexed separately except where they contain material not accessible through the text.

Acknowledgements, bibliographic sources, and persons named as sources (e.g. as sources of information or owners of artefacts) are not indexed even if mentioned in the body of the text.

Abbreviations and typography used:

b.	=	Born
c.	=	Circa
contrib.	=	Contributor
cov.	=	cover illustration
d.	=	Died
f.	=	Free
fl.	=	Flourished
ill.	=	Illustration
m.	=	Married
n.	=	Note
pi.	=	Plate
*	=	mentioned more than once on the Page
&ill	=	illustration and mention in text

filed before the same group of letters followed by a letter), e.g. 'public house' files before 'publication'.

Medieval surnames beginning with prefixes (e.g. de, la) are indexed under the main element of the name.

To accommodate inconsistent spellings of earlier times, and for ease of use, some names of similar spellings have been interfiled, where they would lie adjacent:

e.g. Brown/Browne, Breary/Brearey. Elsewhere cross-references are given.

Institutions, streets, churches, etc. are indexed directly unless they are outside York, in which case they are subsumed under the place name: e.g. Ripon

Bedernbank
Ripon Minster

Following the arrangement of articles in York Historian itself, chronological rather than alphabetical arrangement has often been used as the first ordering principle in subheadings.

Material supplied by the indexer is given in square brackets.

Volume numbers are in bold type.

Where relatives are numerous the entry may run. ..., and family (named).

Order

Entries are in word-by-word alphabetical order (in which a group of letters followed by a space is

Qualifiers after names

Personal names have been qualified by occupation and dates, where available. Dates preferred are dates of birth and death (or one of these) except for office holders such as monarchs, bishops, Lord Mayors, etc., who are followed by dates of office [in square brackets]. If no date is available the date following the name is that of the (latest) event mentioned in the text with which the person is associated.

A

Aaron, the Jew **2:7**
Abbey, Ann (m. 1802) **7:47, 52**
Abbott, Edward, artist (1774) **2:40**ill.; **8:26**ill., 27
Abbott Street **9:37**01.
Acaster family. Fisher monument (c.1810) **7:58**
Acaster Malbis **2:27**
Acaster Selby **7:61**
Acaster Waterfall (Naburn Weir) **3:49**
Ackroyd, C, brewer (1785) **10:33**
Acomb **2:39; 9:68; 10:2, 8, 16n.**
Acomb Grange *see* Rufforth, Acomb Grange
Acomb Priory (formerly Plantation House)
4:37, 38, 49, 52
Acomb Wood **10:5, 6, 8, 14**
public houses **10:35,43** St Stephen's Church **4:4, 21, 22, 27**
West Bank Park **8:60,66**
Acomb Road, windmill **10:29**
Acorne, William (1535) **2:19**
Acorn (public house), St Martin's Lane **10:44**
Adages of Erasmus **2:18, 19, 20n.**
Adam and Eve (Dubufe) **10:74, 78**
Adam and Eve (Gillard) **10:77, 78***
Adams, Christopher, of Rufforth (1652/3) **10:11**
Adams, (H.) Moses James (1895) **10:55**
Adams' Patent Sewage Lift Co (1895) **10:55**
Adamson, Francis, cook (f.1679) **7:20**
Adamson, John, apprentice cook (1692) **7:20, 24**
Adcock, William, florist (18thc) **3:44**
Addinal, Mr... (1674) **4:14**
Addinall, Jane, of Walmgate (1840) **8:54**
Addinson, William, glazier (1659) **4:3, 6**
Addyson, Anne (1602) **6:37**
Addyson, John, armourer, brewer (d. 1598) **6:35, 36-7, 38**
Addyson, John, milliner (d.1621), and family, (named) **6:35, 37**
Adel:
St John the Baptist's Church **4:00(pl.2), 10, 23, 34, 37**
Kirke memorial **4:8, 22, 46**
Adwalton Moor **9:18**
Aesop's Fables **4:17, 20**
Agar, ..., alderman (1839) **8:53**
Agar, Thomas, alderman (1631) **9:25**
Agar, Thomas, debtor (d. 1746) **6:71**
Agnew, art dealer (19thc) **10:65, 77**
agriculture *see* farming
Ailesbury, Earl of *see* Bruce, Robert, 1st Earl of Elgin and 2nd Earl of Ailesbury
air display, accident at **8:79**
air raid **5:43**
Aire and Calder Canal **3:51, 52**
Airmyn **8:29**
Aislabie, ..., (1745) **6:61, 63**

Aitken (Hy.) and Co. **7:36**
Alan, Earl of Richmond (1275) **1:13, 17n.; 8:2**
Albert Park, Middlesbrough **1:51**
Albion Exchange, Parliament Street **10:77, 79**
Albion Hour Mills, Worcester **3:52**
Albion Hotel, Parliament Street **10:38, 41**
Albion Mills, Blackfriars, London **10:23**
albs **7:2, 3ill.**
Aldborough (family), armorial by Gyles **4:41, 45**
Aldborough **1:10, 11**
 St Andrew's Church **4:2 i, 46**
aldermen **9:16**
Alderson, Rev Christopher, of Tickhill (1782) **2:46**
Aldrich, Henry, Dean of Christ Church, Oxford [1689-1710] **4:23n.**
Aldwark **2:4, 32,41; 8:6**
 see also Ebor Brewery
 Kirk Lane **2:12**
ale *see* food and drink
Alexander the Great, in medieval tales **9:9**
Alfreton, Derbys., Fisher monument **7:58**
All Saints' Church, North Street **2:7, 17-20, 38ill; 3:3-6**
 memorial to John Etty **6:44**
All Saints' Church, Pavement **1:27; 2:38ill.; 6:3, 45ill.; 9:20**
 Fisher monument **7:59**
All Saints' Church, Peasholme **3:15n.**
Allan, Thomas (17thc) **4:2**
Allanson, Sir William, draper (1657) **9:17*, 18*, 19, 21*, 22, 25, 26**
Allen, Edward (1725) **6:33,35, 38**
Allen, Margaret (1716) **6:35, 38**
Allen, William, joiner (17thc) **8:42**
Allerton Park **1:49**
Allford, Thomas, cook (f.1749) **7:20**
almshouses **1:31, 34n.**
 see also hospitals
 Ann Harrison's **9:37ill.**
 Hoggate Road **1:39**
 Ingram's almshouse **1:31-5**
Alne **2:24**
Alnwick Lane **2:4**
Alport, Annie (m.1931) **7:47**
altars, Roman **1:3**
alum mines **8:29***
Amateur Florists Society *see* York Amateur Florists Society
Ambler (surname) **2:17,20n.**
Ambler, ..., glover (15thc) **2:17**
Ambler, John, saddler (18thc) **2:17**
Amherst, Jeffrey, Baron Amherst, governor of Guernsey (1717-97) **6:74,75**
amices **7:3ill***
Amler, ..., schoolmaster (16thc) **2:17, 19**
Amler, variations of the name **2:17**
Analecta Eboracensia (Widdrington) **2:33**
Ancient Society of York Florists **3:39-47**
Anderson, Rev George, Fisher monument (1785) **7:58**
Anderson, Henry, combmaker (1789) **8:48, 49&ill.**
Anderson, R.H., solicitor (1850) **5:34**
Anderson, (R.W.) and Sons, hatters **5:23; 6:5**

Anderson, Dr Tempest (1903) **8:64**
Anderson, Thomas, socialist (1900) **5:39**
Andrews, George Townsend, architect (1804-56) **1:43; 4:27**
Andsell, Richard, artist (1815-85) **10:68, 70**
Angel, The (public house), Bootham **8:4**
Angell, Sir (Ralph) Norman [publicist (1872-1967)] **5:40**
Anglesey Arms. St Andrewgate **10:38**
Angrom, John de (1380) **10:7**
animals:
 see also farming, livestock; individual animals
 in Gyles glass **4:20; 7:37**
 in Victorian painting **10:72, 78**
 York Minster carvings **9:5, 15**
Ann Harrison's Hospital **9:37ill.**
Annakin, Christopher, Merchant Taylor (1862) **4:27**
Anne of Denmark **4:2**
Anne, Queen of Britain [1702-14]:
 heraldry **4:00pl. 14a, 15, 25, 45**
 portrait by Gyles **4:18, 22, 34**
annotto **9:29**
Anselm, Archbishop of Canterbury [1093-1109] **8:12**
Antigua, Scots rebels transported 1747 **6:68**
Apocalypse, locust of the **9:9**
Apollo, altars to **1:3**
apothecaries **3:44**
 Apothecaries Company, armorial by Gyles **4:43**
 York Minster carving **9:6, 8ill., 15**
Appilby, Thomas (1423) **2:4**
Appleby Lane **2:4**
apprentices and apprenticeship **7:14; 8:47-8; 10:18, 19, 20,24, 27**
 of cooks **7:12, 13, 15, 16, 19**
Appulby, Robert, sheriff (1486) **6:27**
Apsley House **2:56; 10:71ill., 72**
aqua forte **10:22**
Arch, N.J. (contrib.) **3:27-30**
archaeology **1:8-10; 7:30-1**
Archbatt, Seath (father of William, cook f.1651) **7:25**
Archbatt, William, cook (f.1651) **7:20, 25**
Archbishop Holgate's School **3:10; 7:48, 62, 69, 71,72n*; 9:36, 68**
Archbishop of York:
 property at Acomb 1086 **10:2**
 and Queen Consort **7:7**
archbishops:
 heraldry **8:11-18**
 vestments and regalia **7:3-4ill***
 of York and Canterbury **7:4; 8:14, 16**
Archbishop's Chapel (Minster Library) **2:34ill.; 8:35**
Archbishop's Palace (York) **8:25-6**
 see also Bishopthorpe Palace
archbishop's prison *see* St Peter, Liberty of, prison
Archer, James (1673), his map **2:33, 41; 6:32**
Archer, William, apprentice cook (1636) **7:20, 25**
archery ground, Paynlaythes Croft **2:15**
architects **1:42-5**
 see also Atkinson, John Bownas; Atkinson, Peter; Carr, John;
 Etty, John; Harper, John; Mann, Thomas and Joshua

architecture:

medieval 7:31; 8:6; 9:2

church roofs 3:3-6

17thc 6:43-9

Ingram's almshouse 1:31-5

York Palace 8:25-45, 30, 36

18thc service industries 10:20

19thc 2:56-64

ironwork 1:37-52&ills.

school 1823 7:63

tastes 2:56-64; 5:25, 26, 27, 30

terraced housing 9:40-4

20thc, Festival Flats 8:70-2

Acomb Grange 10:15

architectural studies 2:31; 8:68

Treasurer's House 9:51-67; 10:52-63

archives, City 1:53; 6:7, 10, 40-1

Ardesley, Wakefield 1:49

Ardington, William, gardener and schoolmaster (18thc) 3:44

Aristander and Candasis 9:9

Aristotle, in medieval tales *see* Phyllis and Aristotle

Armada 1588 1:20, 21; 7:10

heroes engraved (?by Hogarth) in border to Herring's Sermon 6:61

Armagh, Archbishop of, heraldry 8:11, 12, 14

arms (heraldry) *see* heraldry

arms (weapons) 3:28-9, 29; 5:49n.; 6:79

see also parish armouries

guns destroyed by bomb 3:29

musket balls 2:27; 3:29

Armstrong, Mr, ... , of Raskelf (1800) 8:56

army and militia 2:24-30; 3:18, 27-30; 6:74-9; 9:17-21; 10:8

see also regiments

Militia Act (1757), riots 5:21

musters 3:18; 6:74,77

muster masters 2:28,30n.

North Riding Militia 6:77, 80

Arne, Thomas, composer (1710-78) 2:44

Ars Grammatica (Gyles) 4:19, 42

art:

see also York City Art Gallery

17thc 3:22-6

19thc 10:64-81

Arts Council of Great Britain 8:68-70

Arts Festivals, and York Festival 1951 8:68-80

Art Journal 10:66

Art of Limning (Gyles) 4:6, 7, 18

Arthington, Cyril, rector of Adel (17thc) 4:10; 6:43

armorial by Gyles 4:34

Arthington, Thomas, churchwarden, Adel (c.1681) 4:34

'Artimisia BBB*' (mark of J.J. Bubb) 7:53

arts *see* art

Arundel, William, tailor (1754) 3:30; 6:69n.

Ary, Alan, servant of Duke of Richmond (1528) 6:3-1, 15

Ashbourne Church, Derbys. 3:5

Ashenden, Moses, physician (17thc) 4:9, 10, 11; 6:43

Ashmolean Museum, Oxford 4:20

Ashton, Sarah Elizabeth (m. 1886) **3:52**
Aske, Robert, (attorney (d.1537)) **10:8**
Askham Bryan **10:2ill., 4&ill.**
Askham Hall **5:27**
Askham Richard **10:2il., 4ill.**
Askwith, Philip, mercer (d.1632) **6:10, 17***
Askwith, Richard, of Osgoodby (d. 1518) **7:8**
Askwith, Robert, draper (1624) **9:25**
Askwith, Robert, draper (d. 1597) **1:23, 25, 27**
Askwith, Robert, Lord Mayor [1606] **7:12ill., 16, 17**
aspen trees **2:15**
Asquith, [Herbert Henry, politician (1852-1928)] **5:41**
assarted land **7:30**
assay office **6:52; 10:21**
assemblies **7:54; 8:31; 9:49n.**
Assembly Rooms **2:33; 6:2, 59; 8:31, 75**
balls **5:31; 8:78**
Asseyer surname **7:5**
assize courts **2:33,42; 6:40, 64; 8:7**
see also courts
ironwork **1:48, 50**
statue of Justice **7:51**
Astley, Sir Jacob (1639) **8:30; 9:17**
Aston Church, barrel organ **2:46-7**
Aston, John (1639) **8:37, 38**
Asylum Lane (Grosvenor Road) **1:15, 49; 9:79**
Athelstan, King of England [924-40] **10:2**
Atherton, Elizabeth of Harewood (16thc) **1:19**
Atkinson, Charles, surgeon (1768) **3:44**
Atkinson, George, of the 24 (1729) **7:16**
Atkinson, John, cook (f. 1644) **7:20,27**
Atkynson, John, embroiderer (1561) **7:7**
Atkynson, John, vestmentmaker (f. 1551) **7:6**
Atkinson, John Bownas, architect (1807-74) **1:43; 3:3**
Atkinson, Peter, architect (1735-1805) **1:43**
Atkinson, Peter, architect (1800) **8:53**
Atkinson. Richard, of Whixley (1644) **2:28**
Atkinson, Robert, architect (1949) **8:71-2**
Atkinson, Robert, witness to will (17thc) **6:44**
Atkinson, Thomas, macebearer [1953-6] swordbearer [1956-83] **6:23***
Atkinson, Thomas, mason (1781) **8:32, 35**
Atkinson, William, architect (1811-86) **1:43; 3:3**
Atkinson, William, locksmith (f. 1661) **6:18**
attorneys, and York Corporation **6:4; 9:25**
Attreed, Lorraine C. (contrib.) **6:24-31**
Auckland, vestments bequeathed 1406 **7:7**
Augustine Friary, (Lendal) **6:32ill., 32-3, 38-9**
auriculas **3:40,42ills., 43,45**
Aurifaber, Walter (1290) **8:4**
Austin Motor Company **9:76**
Avelocke, Nicholas, churchwarden (1556) **3:11, 13**
Ayer, John, surveyor (1828) **3:33**
Aylmer surname **2:17**
Aylmer, G.E. (contrib.) **2:21-3**
Aynley, Katherine (1567) **6:34**
Aynley, Richard, churchwarden (1556) **3:11, 13, 14**
Aynley. Richard, vintner, notary (d. 1575) **6:33-4*, 35, 39**

Ayres (ironworks) **1:37**
Ayscough. armorial by Gyles **4:30***
Ayscough. Judith, of Osgodby (d.1724) **4:30**

B

B. E., artist (1718) *see* Bowen, Emmanuel
Baccarat Scandal **9:53**
Backwell, W., engraver **5:26ill.**
Bacon, John, sculptor, (1740-99) **7:51, 54, 56**
Bacton Church, Suffolk **3:5**
badges, for ex-civic officials **5:14**
Bagdad **7:6**
Baggergate (Nunnery Lane) **2:4**
Bagnall, Ralph, king's servant (1545) **10:9**
Bagnell (ironworks) **1:37**
bagpipes, outlawed in Scotland **6:68**
Bagshaw, Richard, Fisher monument (1776) **7:59**
Baguley, Cranfteld, police constable (1850) **8:52**
Baildon, armorial by Gyles **4:41**
Baildon, John of (14thc) **10:7**
Baile Hill **2:33, 37, 39; 5:28**
 formerly Rosemary Lane **2:14**
Bainbridge, Christopher, Archbishop of York [1508-14], heraldry **8:23**
Baine(s) *see also* Baynes
Baines, William, cook (admitted 1694) **7:20**
Bainton, Rev R.V., councillor (1949) **8:70**
Bakehouse Lane **2:4**
Bakeners Lane **2:4**
Baker, John, coppersmith (17thc) **8:42**
Baker, William, cook (f. 1729), and Joseph and Stephen his sons **7:20, 23**
Baker, William, cook (master of Allford, Thomas, f.1749) **7:20**
bakers **7:13, 14, 18, 19; 10:23**
 see also cooks
Bakers Company **7:13**
Baker's Yard, Goodramgate **2:5**
balconies, iron **1:44ill., 47ill.**
Bales, Samuel (1644) **2:28**
Balfour, Richard (1745) **3:27** Balki,
Erneis (1203) **1:13**
Balliol College, Oxford, heraldry **8:22**
balusters **1:46ill.; 2:58,60**
Bamlett, Jane (m. 1823) **7:34-8**
Bank, William, swordbearer (d. 1448) **5:19; 6:13**
Bank Garths **8:9**
Banks, John, barber surgeon (f.1682) **6:19**
banks **5:30; 9:27, 35n***
 see also individual names
banquets *see* food and drink
Bar Convent **1:43,50; 6:59,65**
Bar, Henry de(d. 1302) **8:8**
Barber ..., Lady Mayoress (1834) **5:31**
Barber, John, toymaker (1790) **10:26**
barbicans *see* bars and walls; individual bars
Barbirolli, Sir John (1951) **8:77**
Barclay's Bank **1:49**
Barden, John de (1377) **2:4**

Barden Lane **2:4**
Bardon, Robert, butcher (1840) **8:58**
Bardwell Church, Suffolk **3:5**
Barfleur, The (ship) **6:72, 81**
barges **1:39; 9:31**
see also river trade; ships and shipping
bark achil **10:22**
Barker, ..., alderman (1902/3) **8:62**
Barker, Ann (m.1812) **7:47, 56**
Barker, Roger, of Dunnington (1812) **7:56**
Barker, Thomas Jones, artist (1815-82) **10:68, 69*, 74ill., 75**
Barker Hill (St Maurice's Road) **2:2, 5**
see also Herlothill Barker Lane, formerly Gregory Lane **2:11**
Barker Row **2:16**
Barker Tower **2:16**
Barkergate *see* Barker Hill
Barkham, Sir Edward, armorial by Gyles **4:27, 28**
Barley, M.W. **2:31**
Barlow, Thomas Oldham, engraver (1824-89) **10:76ill.**
Barmby Moor **10:43**
Barnaghy, John, Scots rebel (1746) **6:68**
Barnard, Lambert, painter (16thc) **3:5**
Barnatt, George, of the 24 (1729) **7:16**
Barnborough Grange **4:54**
Barneby, Thomas de, swordbearer [1388-91] **6:3, 12**
Barnes, John, tanner (1535) **2:20**
Barnes, Lavinia (d. 1885) **10:55**
Bamett, J. glasspainter (1830) **4:38.49; 8:13.21**
Bamett, Richard C. (contrib.) **3:16-21**
barrel organs **2:46-7**
Barrett, Jerry, artist (1824-1906) **10:70**
Barri, Giacomo **4:8**
 Barriman, (Berriman) George, cook (f. 1648) **7:20, 23, 27**
Barritt, John, apprentice cook (1624-5) **7:20, 26**
Barrowby, Elizabeth (1676) **4:3**
Barry, Gerald, Festival Director 1951 **8:69, 71**
bars and walls **2:33-4, 35, 39, 40; 5:27, 29*, 36**
see also individual bars, posterns etc.
in 1745 **3:27**
barbicans **2:36; 5:30**
conservation and restoration **4:3; 5:25-38**
gates shut for action against papists 1745 **6:63**
lounlith **2:12**
Barstow, Michael, Spanish Vice Consul (d. 1794) **10:53**
Barstow, Thomas, of Garrow Hill (1788-1868) **10:53**
Bartholomew ..., newspaper proprietor (1800) **8:53**
Bartholomew, George (1608) **1:28**
Bartlett, William Henry, artist (1809-54) **2:37; 5:30ill.**
Bartley, Mrs George (1782-1850) **7:55**
Barton, armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Barton, Robert, of Skelmersdale **2:29**
Barwell, Thomas, armorial by Gyles **4:28**
Barwick, armorials by Henry Gyles **4:32, 50**
Barwick, Frances **4:25n., 50**
Barwick, John, Dean of St Paul's (1612-64) **4:24, 32**
Barwick, Sir Richard (1535) **2:20**

Barwick, Sir Robert, recorder of York (1671) **4**:25n., 50
Barwick-in-Elmet **4**:10, 25
Bass North Ltd, brewers **10**:46, 48
Bass Ratcliff and Gretton Ltd, brewers **10**:50
Bate, [H.N.], Dean of York [1932-41] **8**:14
Bateson, Janet H. (contrib.) **5**:18-24
Battersea, St Mary's Church **4**:2
Battle of the Sexes' medieval theme **9**:7-9
Batty, ... , police inspector (1840) **8**:56
baudkin **7**:6
Bay Horse (public house). Blossom Street **10**:38
Bay Horse (public house), Monkgate **10**:43
Bay Horse (public house), Skeldergate **10**:35
Bay Horse (public house), Walmgate **10**:35
Baycocke, Thomas, chirurgeon (d.1653), and family (named) **6**:18
Bayldon, John, solicitor (1843) **8**:54, 57
Bayles, John, apprentice cook (1635) **7**:20, 25
Baynbrig, Nicholas, macebearer [1405-1408] **6**:13
Bayne, Christopher, grocer (f. 1612) **6**:9, 17, 18
Baynes *see also* Baines
Baynes, Henry (1748) **3**:40
Baynes, Henry, alderman (1729) **7**:16
Baynes, Oswald, attorney (d. 1622) **6**:35, 39
Baynes, (Baine(s)) Robert, cook (f. 1604) **7**:17, 19, 20, 21*, 24
Baynes, William, clerk (f.1798) **6**:20*
Baynes Coffee House, Petergate **3**:45, 46
Baynes Hotel, Petergate 6:20 Beadle, Robert, miller (1800) **10**:23
Bealby, John, tailor (father of William, cook f.1657) **7**:25
Bealbye, William, cook (f. 1657) **7**:20, 25
Beale, Charles (m.1861) **7**:47
Beale, Paul, mercer (1656) **9**:25
Beale, Robert, secretary. Council of the North [1541-1601] **2**:21; **3**:16
Bean and Chambers, brewers **10**:36
Bean Hills **2**:5
 Deadman's Lane **2**:9
Bean, Margaret (1539) **6**:6
Bean, Thomas, cook (admitted 1713) **7**:20
Bearpark family **9**:36
Bearpark, Edward (early 19thc) **8**:54
Bearpark, John (1862) **9**:38
Bearpark, Robert, market gardener (1809) **9**:36-7, 38
Bearpark Square **9**:43
Beaufey, armorial by Gyles **4**:33
Beaumont, Richard, of Whilley Beaumont Hall (1680) **6**:48-9
Becca Rudd Garth **8**:9
Becke, John (1645) **9**:26
Becket, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury [1162-70] **8**:16
Beckwith, J., artist (1774) **2**:40ill.; **8**:26ill.
Beckwith, Leonard, of the 24 (1606) **7**:17
Beckwith, Sir Leonard (d. 1557) **7**:9, 10; **10**:9
Beckwith, Maltby, draper (18thc) **3**:44
Beckwith, William, of Groves Place (1867) **9**:40
Bedale **9**:35n.
 Bedale Church, memorial brass **6**:50, 53ill., 57
Bedale (ship) **9**:31
Bedern **1**:50; **2**:5, 33,41,42; **10**:22

Bedern Chapel **2:40**
Malt Shovel (public house) **10:37**
and St Peter's School **7:60**. 63
Bedern, Little, Goodramgate **2:5**
Bedewyn, William, broderer (f. 1389) **7:6**
Bedford, F, artist (1843) **2:00**cov., 40
Bedfordshire **9:28**
beds, bequeathed by English queens **7:7-8**
Beeching Brothers, boatbuilders, Yarmouth, (named) **3:48**, 52, 53
Beedham's Court, Skeldergate **3:49**
beer *see* food and drink
Beer House Act (1830) **10:39**
Beerman, George, cook (f.1648) **7:20**
Bees Wing (public house), Hull Road **9:68**
Beggargate Lane *see* Baggergate
Beilby, Jonathan, brewer (d.1860) **10:38**, 39, 40
Beilby, William, horner (1511) **8:47**
Beisleye *see* Beseley
Belasyse *see* Bellasis
Belfield, Richard, apprentice cook (1635) **7:20**, 24
Belgium **10:22**
Bell, Mr.... of Thirsk (1800) **8:56**
Bell, C.F.(1925) **4:35**
Bell, C.R. (contrib.) **1:53-6**; **3:48-54**
Bell, David, brewer (1534) **3:9n**.
Bell, David, carpenter (f. 1497/8) **3:9**
Bell, J. , of Thirsk Hall **1:48**
bell founders *see* bells
Bellasis (family) **4:v**, 10
 armorial by Gyles **4:47,48**
Bellasis, Frances (1637) **8:29**, 30
Bellasis, Colonel John [(1615-89)]
Bellasis, Thomas, [2nd Viscount] Fauconberg **4:8**, 24
Bellerby, George, police sergeant (1836) **8:57**
Bellerby, Henry, proprietor, *Yorkshire Gazette* (1794-1874) **10:66-7***, 79
 see also libraries
Bellerby, Messrs. **3:3,4**
bells:
 at Council House **6:6**
 bell founders **10:21**
 and bonfires **6:62**
 Ingram's almshouse **1:33**
 Market Bell **1:47**, 49ill.
Belt, Leonard, city attorney (1584) **1:26***
Belt, Sir Robert, merchant (1645) **9:17***, **18***, 20, 21*, 22, 23, 25, 26
Beltz, G.F., Lancaster Herald [1822-41] **8:17**
Benedict XI, Pope [13034] **8:15**
Benedictines *see* Holy Trinity Priory; St Clement's Priory; St Mary's Abbey
Benet, Thomas, apprentice (1789) **7:48**
Beney, FT. secretary, York I.L.P. (1915) **5:42**, 46
Benfield ..., town clerk (1949) **8:80n**.
Beningbrough **8:9**; **10:5**. 6, 7, 9
Bennet, Sir Simon, husband of Elizabeth Ingram (17thc) **8:29**
Bennington, Richard, apprentice cook (1639) **7:20**, 24
Benson, George (1781) **8:32**
Benson, George, historian **9:51**

Benson, Robert, 1st Baron Bingley (d.1731), and Harriet his wife **7:42**
Benson, Thomas (1599) **1:28**
Benson's Builders, Leeds (1835) **2:56**
Bentley's Brewery **10:42**
Benton, John, Scots rebel (1746) **6:68**
Bere Regis Church, Dorset **3:5**
Bernini, Gianlorenzo [(1598-1680)] **4:18**
Berriman *see* Barriman
Berry, A.M. (contrib.) **1:3-1** lills.
Berwick. Sir Richard (1535) **2:20**
Berwyck, Edward, swordbearer [1464-75] **6:14**
Berwyk, Christopher (f. 1460) **6:13**
Besancon **9:9**
Beseley, Edward, solicitor (1556) **3:12, 15n.**
Besingate **2:5**
Bessingby Church, memorial brass **6:51** ill., 52ill., 56
Besson, Leonard, of the 24 (1606)**7:17**
Besson, Leonard, alderman (1652) **9:17, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26**
Best, Marmaduke, silversmith (f. 1657) **6:52, 54ill***
Betemarched, Besing, burgess (12thc) **2:5**
Bethall,... (of Middlethorpe Lodge) **1:51**
Bethlehem Hospital **6:47**
Beverley, John, sheriff (1486) **6:27**
Beverley, Stephen, brewer (d. 1791) and family (named) **6:4, 19***
Beverley **3:40; 7:7; 8:7**
 Bedern **2:5**
 Beverley Minster **2:36.45,46; 7:58; 9:2, 3, 8**
 churches **3:5,40; 10:2**
Beverley Arms, High Petergale **10:35**
Bewlay, Richard, butcher (18thc) **3:44**
Bewley, William(1556) **3:12, 13**
Bichill *see* Bishophill Bierley **4:53**
Bigod. armorial by Gyles **4:44**
Bilborough, Thomas, of Scarborough (d. 1685) **2:29**
Bilbowe. John (16thc) **6:38**
Bilbrough **10:8, 35**
billeting **3:27; 6:78; 9:17, 20, 21**
Billiard Table Inn, Stonegate **8:39**
Billingham, armorial by Gyles **4:47**
Bilton, Robert Cecil, conscientious objector (1916) **5:41, 46**
Bilton **10:10**
Bilton Street, King's Arms **10:43**
Bingley, Fisher monuments (1832/43/47) **7:59***
Bingley, Lord *see* Benson, Robert; Lane, George Fox
Binks, Adam, sheriff of York (b.c. 1516) **3:10, 11, 12*, 13**
Birch, ..., (1918) **1:39**
Birch, William Henry, building contractor (C.1905) **8:64**
Bird, Francis, sculptor [1667-1731] **4:19**
Bird, Simon C, butler and macebearer [1983-] **6:23**
Bird in Hand (public house), St Leonard's Place **10:38**
Birdforth wapentake **8:4, 6**
Birdsall **8:29**
Birmingham **9:78**
 Catholic Archbishop, heraldry **8:15**
Birstall, churches **2:45; 4:45, 48**
Birtwhistle, John, Fisher monument (1786) **7:58**

Biscomb. builders (1912) **8:66**
Bishop, Thomas, limeburner (1772) **10:22**
Bishop Auckland **10:43**
Bishop Wilton **10:43**
Bishophill **2:3, 5*. 33; 4:3.5; 10:28n.**
 see also Buckingham House
 Hammerton Lane **2:11**
 Marygate **2:12**
 St Catherine's Row **2:14**
 Tower's Folly **2:39**
Bishophill Junior **4:3**
 St Mary's Church **2:5**
Bishophill Senior:
 formerly Besingate? **2:5**
 St Mary's Church **2:34, 36, 40; 10:52**
bishops, heraldry **8:11**
Bishopthorpe **3:28; 7:14; 8:26**
 Bosun's Line boatyard **3:51**
 St Andrew's Church **8:14, 24**
Bishopthorpe Palace:
 chapel **3:5**
 heraldry and glass **4:22,42; 8:14, 17, 22, 24***
 ironwork **1:47**
Bishopthorpe Road, windmill **10:29**
Black Bull (public house), St Sampson's Square **10:38**
Black Bull (public house), Walmgate **10:37, 43**
'Black Harry', sandwich man (c.1900) **3:49**
Black Harry's Gunboat (pleasure boat, nickname of the *River King*) **3:49**
Black Horse (public house), Bootham **10:38**
Black Horse (public house), Hosier Lane **10:35**
Black Horse (public house), Monkgate **10:38, 41**
Black Horse (public house), Walmgate **10:35**
Black, Jeremy (contrib.) **7:39, 40-5**
Black Swan (inn). Coney Street **2:57; 6:74**
Black Swan (inn), Peasholme Green **5:12; 6:46; 10:51**
'Black Tom' *see* Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd Baron
Black, Virginia (contrib.) **3:22-6**
Blackboard, James, mercer (17thc) **6:19**
Blackboard, Nicholas, of Rufforth (1671) **10:11**
Blackbeard, Ralph, apprentice cook (1640) **7:20, 25**
Blackboard, William, merchant (f.1664) **6:19**
Blackett (formerly Wentworth), Thomas, of Bretton **4:53**
Blacksmith's Arms, Acomb **10:35**
Blacksmith's Arms, Lowther Street **10:38**
Blacksmith's Arms, Skelton **7:31**
Blaeu, Johan, cartographer (1596-1673) **4:19, 48**
Blake Street **1:41:2:44,53; 3:31; 6:59; 7:48ill.; 10:20**
 see also Little Blake Street
 and buses **9:74**
 derivation of name **2:6**
 Fountain Lane **2:9**
Blakey family, of Hessay (1841) **3:36**
Blakey, Walter, of Harrogate (1916) **5:43**
Blanchard (Blanshard), William, proprietor, *York Chronicle* (1834) **3:46; 5:29, 30; 8:53**
bleaching **2:6; 10:19**
Blenheim Palace **4:18, 44n.**

Blomberg, ..., (1745) **6:64**
Blootelings, Abraham, artist (1643-c.1698) **4:20**. 23n.
Blossom Street **2:6**, **40**; **8:50**
 public houses **10:38**, **41**, **44**
Blue Anchor (inn), Ouse Bridge **7:52**
Blue Bell (public house), Walmgate **10:43**
Blue Boar (public house), Goodramgate **10:35**
Bluecoat School, boys as labour **10:19**, **20**
'Blues, The' York Company (1745) **3:28-30**; **6:80**
Bluitt's Inn, Lendal **7:50**
Blythburgh Church, Suffolk **3:5**
Blythe, Matthew, carpenter (1630) **1:31**
Blythman, William, King's Receiver (1536) **7:9***
Board of Health, and York walls **5:33**, **34**, **35**
boats *see* barges; pleasure boats; river trade; ships and shipping
Boddy. W.J., artist [(1832-1911)] **2:35**
Bodley. Sir Thomas [1545-1613] **4:2** .
Bolckow, H.W.F., of Albert Park, Middlesbrough **1:51**
Boldero, Mr, ..., ?ex-town clerk (1730) **8:31**
Boiling, armorial by Gyles **4:52**
Boiling Hall **4:40** glass by Henry Gyles **4:00(pl.13)**, **15**, **20**, **22** **40-1**, **43**, **45**
Bolton Parish Church, Fisher monument **7:59**
Bolton Percy **7:59**; **8:17**, **22**, **23**
Bonamicus, the Jew **2:7**
Bonaparte, Napoleon, representations of **7:52**; **10:70**
Bonded Warehouse, Skeldergale **1:50**, 54ill., **56**
Bonheur. Rosa, artist (1822-99) **10:72**, **77**
'Bonnie Prince Charlie' *see* Stuart, Charles Edward
Bonomi, (Joseph, sculptor (1796-1878)] **7:54**, **55**
Bookbinders Alley/Lane (Minster Gates) **2:6**
Booklane Lane (Minster Gates) **2:6**
books:
 see also breviaries
 16thc **2:18**
 chap books **10:24**
booksellers **2:6**; **10:64-81**
boosters, for electrobuses **9:71-2**
Boot, Sir Jesse, founder of Boots the Chemist (1907) **5:16**
Booth, ..., mason (1836) **2:62**
Booth, K.W. (contrib.) **3:48-54**
Booth, Lawrence, Archbishop of York [1476-80], heraldry **8:22**
Booth, William, Archbishop of York [1452-64], heraldry **8:14**, **15**, **22**
Bootham **1:16**; **2:6,40**; **6:68**; **7:60**; **8:9**; **9:37**; **10:20**
 13thc, state of roads **8:4**
 'borough' **1:13-16**
 Burss Lane **2:7**
 and buses **9:74**
 cock fighting **8:31**
 David de Longchamp's Lane **2:8**
 individual houses **7:36-7**; **10:57**
 Ingram's Almshouse **1:31-5**
 ironwork **1:40**, **48**, **50**, **51**
 public houses **8:4**; **10:38**
 Strensall Lane **2:15**
Bootham Bar l:00cov.; **2:37**; **3:27**; **5:25**, **30-1** &ill.
 baker at (1681) **4:9**
 barbican **1:16**; **2:36**; **5:29**, 30ill*

cattle fair **8:46**
and Galmanlith **1:13, 16**
marble works **7:52**
as police residence **5:33**
portcullis **3:27**
reception of Charles **19:18**
restorations **2:36; 5:33, 36**
riots (1757) **5:21**
roman urn found **4:10**
and statue of Ebrauk **6:38**
Bootham Crescent **9:79**
Bootham Park **1:15**
Bootham Park Hospital **2:32, 36**
ironwork **1:47, 51**
Bootham School, and conscientious objectors **5:46**
Boothtown House, Halifax **2:58**
Boots the Chemist, Coney Street, heraldry on **5:16**
Border, Samuel, grocer (1902) **8:62**
Boroughbridge **8:4; 10:15**
Boroughbridge Turnpike **3:33, 34ill.**
Borrel, William, prisoner (d. 1745) **6:71**
Borthwick Institute of Historical Research **6:2**
Boslinthorpe, armorial by Gyles **4:49**
Bossall, Andrew de, chantry of **5:3-7**
Boston, and wool trade **8:6**
Boston Spa, Roman coin hoard **1:3**
Bosun's Line boatyard, Bishopthorpe **3:51**
Bosville, Sir Godfrey (d. 1714) **4:v, 53***
armorial by Gyles **4:15, 52, 53**
Bosville, William (1714) **4:53**
Boswell, Henry, farmer (1685) **10:15**
Bole, Laurence, chantry priest (1482) **5:4, 5**
Botterill, Clark and Parker, painters (1767) **10:26**
Bottesford Manor **3:22**
Boult, Sir Adrian, [conductor (1889-1983)] **8:77**
Boulter, Daniel (1786) **8:48ill.**
boundary stones **7:33; 10:3**
Bourbon-Conde, armorial by Gyles **4:31**
Bourne, Matthew apprentice cook (1619) **7:20, 26**
Bowbridge Lane **2:6**
Bowen, E.J, domestic bursar. University College Oxford (1929) **4:35**
Bowen, Emmanuel, (E.B.) artist (1720) **2:39; 8:18ill., 19**
Bower, [Edward], artist (17thc) **3:22, 23ill***
Bowes, Sir Martin, goldsmith, of London (1549) **5:12**
Bowes, Thomas, Fisher monument (1777) **7:59**
Bowet, Henry, Archbishop of York [1407-23], heraldry **8:13ill.*, 15, 21**
bowling green, York Palace **8:25ill., 38, 39**
Bowling Green Assembly grounds **9:37**
Bowman, Charles, of Monk Bar(1863) **1:41**
Bowman, James, builder (1871) **9:38. 39, 40**
Bownas, Matthew, cook (f.1633) **7:20**
Boxgrove Priory, Sussex **3:5**
Boyce, Dr., ..., (1761) **2:45**
Boydell, John, and Josiah, art collectors, of London (1804) **6:73**
Boyer, Simon, gentleman (f.1602) **6:5, 10, 17**
Boyle, Robert, Earl of Burlington (1664) **6:47**

Brabant, wool tolls **8:5**
Brackenbury, John (f.1480) **6:6, 14**
Bradford **8:49; 9:36, 78; 10:39**
 armorial by Gyles **4:41**
Bradford Cathedral, Fisher monument **7:58**
Bradford Arms, St Sampson's Square **10:43**
Bradley, ..., architect, of Halifax (1830s) **2:56-7**
Bradley, Alice (m. 1729) **7:47**
Bradley, Frederick, clerk, conscientious objector (1916) **5:42, 43, 45-6, 50n.**
Bradwells foundry **1:40**
Braine, Joseph (1782) **8:44n.**
Bramham Park **1:5, 48; 7:42**
Brandling, Alathea **4:41**
Brandling, Col., Robert **4:42n.**
Brandon, armorial by Gyles **4:31**
Brandsby:
 Brandsby Hall **10:54**
 Brandsby Woods **8:48**
Brant Broughton Church, Lines. **3:5**
Brasebone, Richard (1556) **3:13**
brass foundries see foundries
brasses, by Mann, Joshua **6:57-8**
Brayton, Fisher monument **7:58, 59**
Brearey, armorial by Gyles **4:34**
Breary, Christoph (1644) **9:22, 25n., 26**
Breary, James (1644) **9:25n.**
Bear(e)y, Samuel, merchant (d.1644) **2:26, 27, 29; 9:20, 22**
Brearey, Thomas, coachbuilder (1799) **10:22**
Breary, William, merchant (1637) **9:16, 25**
Brearey, Dr. William, vicar of Adel (c. 1681) **4:34**
Breary's Court, St Helen's Square **7:50**
Brearly, William, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Brears, Peter C. (contrib.) **2:56-64; 7:12-27**
Breckenbrough **8:43n.**
Breray, Jennet (1546) **6:43n**
Brereton, Humfridus, embroiderer (f. 1523) **7:6**
Brereton, Sir William (c.1654) **8:38**
Bretgate **2:3, 6ill., 7**
Breton, Alan (14thc) **10:5**
Brett Brothers, brewers see City Brewery, Low Ousegate
Brett, E.P., brewer (1858) **10:40, 42, 48**
Bretton Hall **4:53**
breviaries **5:4, 5**
Brewer's Arms, Tanner Row **10:38**
Brewers* Arms, Walmgate **10:43**
brewers and brewing **1:21; 5:14; 7:14, 16, 20; 10:20, 22-3, 31-51**
Brewster, Richard (1632) **6:35**
bricks l:34n.; **10:22**
Bridge Lane **1:15**
Bridge Street **2:3**
bridges **1:40; 2:36**
 see also individual bridges
Bridgewater, Earl of (1623-86) see Egerton, John, 3rd Earl of Bridgewater
Bridgewater, Earl of (19thc) **10:10**
Bridlington **4:v; 7:58**
Brigantes **1:11**

Brigge, Thomas, churchwarden. Holy Trinity Micklegate **I:35n.**
Briggs, P., engraver (1680) **6:50, 57**
Briggs, John, grocer and tea dealer (1843) **2:00cov.**
Briggs, William (1649) **1:33**
Brighton, J.T. **7:34 (contrib.) 4:00**
Brighton **8:69; 9:68**
Brighton, Hove and Preston United Omnibus Company **9:68, 70**
Brindsley, armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Briskell, ..., (1591) **6:42n.**
Bristol **5:18***
 Bristol Cathedral **3:5**
Britan, Andrews, teacher, conscientious objector (1916) **5:46-7**
Britannia Depicta (Ogilby) **8:18ill, 19**
Britannia Place **5:34**
Britannia (public house), Nunnery Lane **10:43**
Britannia (public house), Walmgate **10:43**
British Herbal (Edwards) **3:42ill., 43**
British Institution **10:65**
British Museum **7:54**
 ironwork **1:38, 40, 42ill., 45, 48**
British Rail Eastern Region Headquarters **10:50**
British Thompson Houston **9:72**
Brittle, Michael, horse thief (1808) **8:55**
Britton, John, engraver (1819) **2:34: 5:30**
Broad Lane **2:7** broadsheets **7:13ill., 40-5**
Broadway, Worcs., medieval grange **8:6**
Brockway, Fenner, socialist (1915) **5:43,49n.**
Broddesworth, John de (14thc) **2:7**
Broderer surname **7:6**
Brodsforth Lane (Church Passage, Stonegate?) **2:7**
Brogden (Robert) and Co., brewers **10:46***
Bromley, J.A., tramways manager (1923) **9:81**
Brompton, All Saints Church **7:59***
bronze industry, Scandinavian **2:8**
brooches:
 see also badges; morse on cap **5:20-1, 22ill.**
Brooke (bailiff c. 1600) **1:24**
Brooke, Christopher (1611) **1:28**
Brooke, James (1611) **1:28**
Brook, James (1628) **6:17**
Brooke, James, grocer (d. 1675) **9:20-1, 23, 25, 26**
Brook, John, solicitor (1770-1851) **5:31, 38n.; 10:53, 55**
Brooke, Percival, merchant (d.1617) **1:24, 25, 27**
Brooke, Robert, merchant (d.1599) **1:24, 26**
Broome, Philip, lawyer (1669) **2:22**
Broomfleet **10:6*, 7**
brothels **2:10**
Brotherhood Movement **5:46**
Brough, Edward, cook (admitted 1698-9) **7:20**
Browdester/Browester, vestmentmakers (14thc) (named) **7:6**
Brown, Ensign, ..., (1745) **6:66-7**
Brown, ..., Alderman (d. 1889) **5:36, 37**
Brown, ... , schoolmaster, of Spurriergate (1779) **7:49**
Brown, Charles, joiner (18thc) **3:44**
Browne, E. Martin, Mystery Plays producer (1950) **8:73-1**
Brown, Elizabeth (1851) **7:36**

Browne, Frederick W., brewery owner (1875) **10:50**
Brown, Henry, engraver **7:48ill.**
Brown, Henry Rhodes *see* Rhodes Brown, Henry
Brown, James, music lecturer, Leeds University (1951) **8:74**
Browne, John, artist (1847) **2:34; 9:11.12ill.**
Brown, John, horner (1477) **8:49**
Brown, Stephen, Mansion House Porter (1726) **6:7**
Browne, Thomas, bricklayer (1716) **6:48**
Brown, William, engraver **7:48ill.**
Brown, William, of Fulford **5:48n.**
'Brown Bess' (musket preservative) **3:28-9**
Brownerige, Alice (1570), and Michael her father **6:16**
Browning, Reed, historian (1982) **7:40**
Brownlees, George, organ builder (17thc) **8:42**
Brownless, ..., organ tuner (1754) **2:43**
Brownlow, Alice, of Humby (17thc) **4:30**
Bruce, Robert, 1st Earl of Elgin and 2nd Earl of Ailesbury (1638-89) **4:28**
Bruce, Thomas, 7th Earl of Elgin (1766-1841) **7:54**
Brudenell, [Robert, Earl of Cardigan (1607-1703)] **8:31**
Bruse, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
Brykenale, Richard de, mercer (f. 1338) **6:12**
Bubb, James John, sculptor (1806) **7:53**
Buchanan, Lieutenant, ..., (1781) **6:73ill.**
Buck, Samuel and Nathaniel, artists (18thc) **2:33, 39**
Buckingham, Duke of *see* Villiers, George
Buckingham House, Bishophill (Fairfax House, Dukes Hall) **2:39, 41; 8:30**
Buckinghamshire **3:8; 9:28**
Buckle, Fr., of the 24 (1729) **7:16**
Buckle, Joseph, silversmith (18thc) **10:21**
Buckton, Simon, merchant taylor (1662) **4:27**
Buckton, Thomas, ?glazier (1660) **8:44n.**
building trades **1:31; 3:7-9; 10:15**
Bulkley, Mary, and Stephen her husband (1796) **2:53**
Buller, James, Fisher monument (1772) **7:59**
Bullye, William, searcher (cooks) **7:17**
Bulmer, ..., stocking manufacturer (1795) **10:29**
Bulmer, John, linendraper (f.1782) **6:10, 20**
Bulmer wapentake **8:4**
Bundy. William, of Camden Town, comb machine maker (1796) **8:50**
Burdyke, flooding of **1:56**
bureaucracy, medieval **6:24-31**
Burghley, Lord *see* Cecil
Burke, George, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Burlington House **7:54**
Burnell, Martin, coach and harnessmaker (18thc) **10:22**
Burneston Church, memorial brass **6:50, 56**
Burns Hotel, Market Street **10:38, 41**
Burridge, John, carver **8:37, 38, 42**
Burss Lane **2:7**
Burton, Anthony (Arth), cook (f.1656) **7:20, 27**
Burton. Decimus, architect (1800-81) **1:37, 43, 49**
Burton, Henry (1539) **10:8**
Burton, Joan (1445) **6:32**
Burton, John, brass founder (1760s) **10:21**
Burton, John (f.1458) **6:4, 13**
Burton, John, gentleman (f. 1506) **6:3.6*, 15***
Burton, Dr John, physician [(1710-71)] **6:59, 61, 62-8, 70**

Burton, Nicholas, homer (1511) **8:47**
Burton, Roger (dead by 1445) **6:32**
Burton, Thomas, bricklayer (father of Anthony, cook f. 1656) **7:27**
Burton, Thomas, of Gillygate (dead by 1805) **3:32**
Burton, Thomas, merchant (d. 1525) **6:4, 15**
Burton Agnes, Fisher monument **7:59***
Burton Agnes Hall **8:30**
Burton Croft **1:34**
Burton Stone **1:16**
Burton Stone Inn **10:43**
Burton Stone Lane **1:15, 16; 9:70-84; 10:29**
Burton-on-Staither, Lincs., Fisher monument **7:59**
Bury St Edmunds **3:5***
buses **9:68-84**

Busfield, Jen, cook (admitted 1691) **7:20**
Bushell (ironworks) **1:37**
Bussey, William, cook (1611) **7:19**
Bussie, Radulph, cook (f.1613) **7:20**
Bussie. William, cook (f. 1598) **7:20**
Bust. Thomas (1668) **6:51** ill., 56
Butcher, J.G.. M.P. (1917) **5:23, 40, 47, 48**
Butcher Terrace **1:47; 3:52**
butchers **2:15; 6:3; 7:17; 8:47; 10:6**
Butler. Anthony, of Cotes-by-Stow (d. 1673) **6:56**
Butler, R.M. (contrib.) **1:23-9; 2:31-42; 8:25-45**
Butler. Thomas (1639) **9:17**
butlers, Mansion House **6:4, 7, 9, 10**
butter trade **8:46; 9:27-35; 10:6**
 butter churns **10:20**
 butter markets **2:36; 8:46; 9:29**ill.
Butterfield, Daniel, apprentice (1784), and Thomas his father **7:48**
Butterfield, Michael, instrument maker (c.1635-1724) **6:49-50**
Butterfield, R.B., of Shipley **7:47**
Buxton. Charles Roden (1916) **5:42**
Bwye, Marjorie, Lord Mayor [1985] **6:7**ill.
Byard Stone **2:7**
Byerdstone Lane **2:7**
Byerley family of Goldsborough (named, 17thc) **4:43**
Byland Abbey **8:3-9**
Byng, John, Viscount Torrington (1792) **4:51**
Byrkendale, Richard de, mercer (f. 1338) **6:12**

C

C. Scan and Co., brewers **10:38**
cabinetmakers **10:20**
Caesar, Mary, wife of Herts Tory M.P. (1734) **7:40**
Caine, Caesar (1897) **2:33**
Calcaria **1:3, 11**
Calepinus, Ambrosius (dictionary of) **2:18, 19, 20n.**
Calkin, Thomas, cook (f.1663)[?Dalkin f. 1633] **7:21**
Calpin, Thomas (1915) **9:84**
Calpine's Printing Office, Fossgate **2:10**ill.
Calton **4:9,55**
Calvard. Robert (1606) **7:17**
Calverley, Anne **8:29**

Calvert family (Hessay area) **3:32, 37**
Calvert, John, apprentice cook (1633) **7:20, 26**
Calvert, Robert, cook (f.1605) **7:20**
Calvert, Thomas (1842) **8:53**
Calvert, Thomas, confectioner (d. 1841) **6:10, 21***
Calvert, William, gentleman, of Acomb (1828) **3:32, 33, 35, 36**
Calvert and Company, ironfounders **10:50**
Camarthenshire **9:28**
Cambridge **8:69**
 Cambridge University **4:25,47**
 colleges, glasspainting **4:14, 15, 19, 24, 45**
 Trinity College **4:00(pls 14a, 16a), 24, 25, 26, 42, 45**
 compared to other works **4:15, 17, 22*, 37**
Cambridgeshire **9:28**
Cameron, (J.W.) and Co., brewers **10:47**
Camidge, John, organist **2:45**
Camidge, William, historian **5:25, 26**
Campaspe and Aristotle **9:9**
Campbell, Major Alexander (1781) **6:77, 79**
Candace and Alexander **9:9**
Candler, J., brewer (1785) **10:33**
Cannon Hall, Huddersfield **7:51**
Cannons, Middlesex **4:26**
Canterbury **8:69**
Canterbury Cathedral **8:18**
Christchurch Gate **8:14, 16, 23**
Canterbury, Archbishop of (1314) **8:8**
Canterbury, Archbishop of, heraldry **8:11-12, 13, 14**
Cap(s)of Maintenance **5:11ill*, 12, 18-24&ills.; 6:3, 7ill.**
 see also civic regalia; Mayor's Esquires; swordbearers; sword(s), civic
Capel, William, 3rd Earl of Essex (1697-1743) **7:43**
Capronnier. glass artist (1859) **4:43**
Caps of Honour see Cap(s) of Maintenance
Captain (dog, of River King) **3:51-2**
'Captain Hamilton's Woman' (1746) **6:66-7, 68**
Captains of the City **6:9**
Cardiff **8:68**
 Catholic Archbishop, heraldry **8:15**
Cardigan, Earl of see Brudenell, Robert
Carey see also Leppington
Carey, Sarah (d. 1875) **7:47**
Cargate **2:7**
 see also First Water Lane: King Street; Water Lanes
 Dirtlane **2:9**
Carieton, John, artist (17thc) **8:42**
Carlill, James, watchmaker of Coney Street (1800) **8:54**
Carliol family **8:6**
Carlisle **6:61**
 heraldry **8:11**
Carmac, Fisher monument (1837) **7:59**
Carmelites **2:15**
carnations **3:43ill*, 45**
Carpenter, James, painter (1745) **3:28**
Carpenters' Guild **8:73**
carpenters and joiners **10:20**
Carr, Hannah, witness to Thomas Mann's will (17thc) **6:44**

Carr, J., butler and macebearer [1956-8] **6:5**, 23
 Carr, John, architect (d.1807) **4:44**; **5:27**; **7:49**, 50-1; **10:27**
 Carr, Ralph of Cocken, armorial by Gyles **4:50**
 Carr, Robert, apothecary/druggist (18thc) **3:44**
 Carr, Robert, brewer (d. 1784) **10:33**, 49
 Carr Lane **4:38**
 Carr's Lane, formerly Kirk Lane **2:12**
 Carter, John, artist (1790) **2:32**, 33; **8:27**, 34ill., 35ill.
 Carter, Thomas, alderman [d.1686] **6:80**
 Cartman, James, joiner (1870) **9:38**, 39 cartouches **4:21**
 Cartwright, Jonathan, coachmaker (1785) **10:29**
 Cartwright, Robert, cook (f.1645) **7:14***, 20, 21, 27
 Cartwright, Samuel, cook (f.1669) **7:20**, 27
 Cary family, of Rudby, Fisher monuments (1792) **7:58***
 Cassidy, Manon (m. 1864) **7:47**
 Castle see York Castle
 Castle Acre Priory, Norfolk **3:5**
 Castle Hill **2:8**
 Castle Howard **1:32**; **5:14**; **6:61**
 Castle Howard Ox (public house), Townend Street **10:43**
 Castle Lane (Tower Street) **2:8**
 Castle Mills **2:37**; **9:27**; **10:9***, 18, 21, 23, 27
 Castle Museum **8:51**, 75
 Castlegate **2:7**; **6:68**; **9:17**; **10:47**
 businesses **7:24**; **10:19**, 23, 26*
 Festival Flats **8:71-2**, 78
 formerly part of Nessgate **2:13**
 Foss Lane **2:9**
 hospital (1390) **5:3,4**
 ironwork **1:50**
 Robin Hood (public house) **10:35**, 44
 Castlegate Postern **2:36**; **3:27**, 40; **5:29**
 Castlegate Postern Lane **2:8**
 Catchasides, ..., (1803) **8:56**
 Cathedral Church of St Peter see York Minster
 Cathedral Grammar School **7:48**, 63
 see also St Peter's School
 Catholic Chapel, Little Blake Street **1:49**
 Catholics and Catholicism **3:10-15**, 16-21
 see also war, Jacobite rebellion
 17thc **2:25**, 27, 29n., 30n.
 18thc **6:59**; **7:40-5**
 Catholic church, heraldry **8:15**
 recusants and recusancy **1:27**; **2:25**, 27-9; 3:14, 16-21; **7:10**; **9:18**; **10:10**
 papist arms and horses seized 1745 **6:63**
 Catterick Church **8:24**
 Cattle, George, jeweller (dead by 1819) **3:44**; **7:55**
 Cattle, Mary Ann (m.1819) **7:47**, 55, 56
 Cattle, Robert (1809) **9:36**
 Cattle, Robert, Lord Mayor (1841) **8:54**, 58*
 Cattle and Barber, silversmiths of Coney St **7:55**
 cattle **5:31**, 35; **8:46**; **9:29**, 30, 32; **10:6**
 see also farming, livestock
 cattle markets **5:30**; **8:46***
 Cattle Market, old, ironwork **1:51**
 in Elizabethan York, pre-eminence of **1:21**

products **10:24**
Cattle Market, public houses **1:47; 10:38, 43**
Cavaliers, and public order **9:19**
Cavalry Barracks **2:36**
cavalry regiments **3:27; 6:61, 65**
Cave, Henry, artist (1779-1836) **2:33, 40, 41 ill.; 3:00cov.; 8:27ill*, 28ill.; 10:68ill.**
Cavendish. William (1592-1676) see Newcastle, Earl of
Cawood **8:26**
 Cawood Castle **2:24, 27; 8:21**
Cayley, Ann, Fisher monument (c. 1769) **7:59**
Cayley. Sarah, Fisher monument (1765) **7:59**
Cecil, Robert 1st Earl of Salisbury (1599) **3:16, 18, 19**
Cecil, Sir Thomas [2nd Baron Burghley (1542-1623)] **3:16-21; 6:9, 40; 8:27**
Cecil, William, 1st Baron Burghley, chief minister to Elizabeth I [(1520-98)] **1:19**
Celia (paddle steamer) **3:48**
Cellini, [Benvenuto, sculptor (1500-71)] **7:50**
Cementarius, Simon, and Alice his wife (1429) **1:15**
cemetery **5:39**
 see also York Cemetery
centaur, sculptures **9:4, 5-6, 7ills., 15**
Centenary Chapel, St Saviourgate, ironwork **1:48, 50, 51**
chamber-pot, silver. Lord Mayor's **6:44, 54**
chamberlains (York Corporation 16thc) **1:20***
Chambers, Ann. prisoner. York Castle (1747) **6:71**
Chambers, David, son of Elizabeth (d. 1747) **6:71**
Chambers, Isabel, Scots rebel (1746) **6:68**
Chambers, Richard, of the 24 (1729) **7:16**
Chandos, Duke of (18thc) **4:26**
Channel Islands, battle of Jersey **6:72-82**
Chantrey, Francis, [sculptor, 1781-1841] **7:54**
chantries **5:3-7; 7:60**
chap books **10:24**
Chapeaux d'Honneur see Cap(s) of Maintenance
Chapelfields housing estate **10:4, 16**
Chapman, Thomas, of Newton on Ouse (1828) **3:32, 33, 35**
Chapter Coffee House, Minster Yard **2:22; 10:35**
Chapter House Street **10:53, 56**
charcoal makers **2:8**
charities **1:33-4; 7:62**
Charles I, King of Britain [1625-49] **4:2; 9:17, 18**
 visit to Sir Arthur Ingram **7:13; 8:29, 30-1**
 and York Corporation **9:19-20**
Charles II, King of Britain [1660-85] **3:25; 4:33**
 see also heraldry, royal arms
 as Prince of Wales (1641) **8:31**
Charlton, Michael, tailor (1870) **5:34, 35, 36**
chasubles **7:2, 3ills*. 4, 8**
Chatsworth House **4:15**
Chayter, Ralph, alderman (1660) **9:25**
Cheap, Rev Andrew, of Knaresborough (1775-1851) **7:47**
Cheeke, Henry, secretary. Council of the North (1581-6) **2:21: 8:27**
cheesemongers, London **9:30, 32, 33**
Chelsea Pensioners, in battle of Jersey **6:74**
chemists **7:36; 10:21-2**
 see also apothecaries
Cherry family (17thc), (named) **6:35, 37-8**
Cheshire **9:29, 30**

Chester **1:10**; **8:11**
Chester le Street, vestments bequeathed 1406 **7:7**
Chesterfield, Derbys., Fisher monument **7:59**
Chew, Richard, silversmith (f.1664) **6:52**
Chichester Cathedral **3:5**; **9:9**
child labour **10:19**, **26**
Chiliades Adagiorum (The Adages of Erasmus) **2:18**, **19**, **20**
Chilton, John, of Acomb Grange (1520) **10:7-8**
Chippendale, William, combmaker (1800) **8:50**
chloroform **10:63**
cholera **5:33**; **10:59**
Cholmeley family (19thc), (named) **9:55-63**; **10:54**, **55**
Cholmley, armorial by Gyles **4:51**
Cholmley, Catherine, Fisher monument (1772) **7:59**
Cholmley, Hugh, Fisher monument (1772) **7:59**
Cholm(e)ley. Sir Hugh (1643) **2:26** Cholmley, Nathaniel, Fisher monument (1791) **7:58**
Cholmley, Richard, of Brandsby **10:10**
Cholmondley, Richard, of Brandsby (1618) **8:44n.**
Christ, and Mystery Plays **8:74**, **78ill.**
Christ Church, King's Court/Square **2:8**, **34**, **36**, **39**, **40**
Christian, K.G. (19thc) **7:47**
Christie, Captain, ..., (1781) **6:78-9**
Christie, Mr., ..., auctioneer (1823) **7:54**
chrysanthemums **3:45-6**
Church Fenton **10:43**
Church Lane, Low Ousegate **10:40**
Church Lane, Pavement **2:8**
Church Lane, Spurriergale **5:14**
Church Passage, Stonegate (formerly Brodsworth Lane?) **2:7**
Church Street **9:74**
 formerly Girdlergate **2:10**
 public houses **10:38**, **41**
church:
 16thc **3:10-15**; **7:9-10**
 bequests **7:7,9**
 and York Festival 1951 **8:76**
church embroideries *see* vestments and vestment makers churches:
 see also chantries; individual names
 in 1589 **1:21**
 lost **2:34**
 painted roofs **3:3-6**
 tables of Lord Mayors in **5:12**
 towers and spires **2:36**
Churton, Edward, prebendary of Knaresborough (1842)**7:65**
Cibber, Caius Gabriel, sculptor [1630-1700] **4:19**
Cicero **2:18**
Cinder Lane **1:47**
Cistercians **8:4**
 see also Byland Abbey
citterns **2:53**; **3:31**
City Arms *see* heraldry, of York City
City Arms (public house), Fawcett Street, heraldry on **5:11 ill.**
City Arms (public house), Walmgate **10:38**
City Brewery, Low Ousegate **10:40**, **41**, **42**, **47**, **48**
 and arms of York **5:14ill.**; **10:48**
 estate 1897 **10:44**

City Husband **4:3**
City Improvement Act (1825) **8:57**
City of Norwich (pleasure steamer), later name the River King **3:48-9, 52, 53**
City Sergeants *see* Mayor's Sergeants
City Waits **6:5, 11,40; 7:13; 8:31**
 scutcheons for **7:7**
 silver chains **6:5ill.**
city walls *see* bars and walls
City of York (tugboat 1900) **3:49**
City of York Association for the Prosecution of Felons, &c. **8:52-9**
City of York Regiment of Foot (1642-4) **2:24-8**
City of York Tramway Company **9:68**
civic arms *see* heraldry, of York City
civic clergy **2:17-20**
civic plate **5:20; 6:44, 54**
civic processions **3:17; 5:12ill., 18; 6:3, 7ill., 40; 8:77**
civic regalia **5:1 l-13ills., 18-24; 6:3-23.7ill.**
 see also Cap(s) of Maintenance; mace, civic; Mayor's Esquires; sword(s), civic
 and arms of York city **5:11-16**
 in glass by Henry Gyles **4:36**
 livery collars **6:5ill.**
 not taken on tour of America 1950 **8:75**
Civil War (1642-9) *see* war Civil War
Clanranald ..., [Ronald Macdonald] (1745) **6:65**
Clapham, Ann (d. 1833), and family (named) **10:53*, 55**
Clarborough, Notts.. Fisher monument **7:59**
Clare, Gilbert de. Earl of Gloucester (d.1295) **8:7, 8**
Clarence. Duke of [1449-78] *see* George, Duke of Clarence
Clarence Gardens (site of Horse Fair) **1:15**
Clarence Street **1:15, 50**
Clark. J., brewer 1785 **10:33**
Clark, Sir William Stephenson, surgeon (1781-1851) **5:33, 38n.**
Clarke, ..., sheriff (1832) **5:31**
Clarke, Aaml., alderman(1729) **7:16**
Clarke, George T, antiquarian (1886) **5:36**
Clarke, J.T., councillor (1911) **8:65**
Clarke. Owram, cook (f.1733) **7:20**
Clarke, Peter (1606) **7:17**
Clarke, Peter, cook (1611) **7:19**
Clarke, Peter, cook (f.1604) **7:20**
Clavering, John, candidate for Newcastle (1718) **7:42**
Clay, Matthew, cook (f.1675) **7:20*, 22, 23*, 24**
Clay, Thomas, coverlet weaver (father of Matthew, cook f. 1675) **7:24**
Clayton, Esther (d.1879) **3:52**
Clayton, Thomas, councillor (1887) **5:36**
Clee, The (inn) **2:17*, 19**
Clement, Abbot of St Mary's (1161 -1184) **1:15**
Clement V, Pope [1305-14] **8:15**
Clementhorpe **2:2, 6, 8**
 coal yard **3:52**
 Mousecotes **2:12**
 Nun Lane **2:13**
 St Andrew's Priory **3:27; 7:9**
Clementhorpe Brewery **10:33, 36, 38, 40**
Clephane, Captain ..., (1781) **6:73ill.**
clergy. 16thc **2:17-20; 3:10-15**
Clerk, John, scrivener (b.1510) **3:11, 12, 14**

Clerk, Robert, of Skipton (1535) **2:19**
Clerke, Nicholas, rector of Spofforth (1428) **5:5**, 7n.
Cleve, Comelis van **4:23n**.
'Clever Daughter' medieval tale **9:10-13**ills.
Cliff Villa, Clifton **8:3**. 9
Cliffe **10:43**
Clifford barony, Captains of the City **6:9**
Clifford, Anne, Countess of Pembroke (d. 1675) **3:19**; **4:28**
Clifford, Elizabeth, Lady Burlington (1678) **6:47**
Clifford, George, Earl of Cumberland (1558-1616) **6:9**
Clifford, Henry, 5th Earl of Cumberland (1591-1643) **2:24-5**, 28; **6:9**, 47; **8:30**; **9:18**, 19*
Clifford, Sir Robert [1069] **5:8**
Clifford, Roger de (1299-1321/2) **8:7**
Clifford Street **2:40**
Clifford's Tower **1:48**; **2:25**, 37, 38ill.; **5:29**; **8:75***
Clifton, William (1690), and Susannah his wife **4:40**
Clifton **2:39**; **8:2-10**
Bootham barbican, residents' memorial to **5:30**
brick kiln at **1:31**
Clifton Green **1:40**
 booster station **9:72**, 73ill., 74, 80, 81
 flooded 1892 **1:56**ill.
 traffic survey 1914 **9:70**
ironwork **1:47**. 50, 51
Peter Hill Road **10:10-11**
trams and buses **9:68-82**
Water End **8:3**ill.
windmill **10:29**
Clifton Croft **1:49**
Clifton Grove **1:38**
Clifton Ings, races **8:31**
Clifton Proprietary School *see* St Peter's School; York Proprietary School
Clock Inn, Walmgate **10:38**, 41
clockmaking **10:25**
Close (ironworks) **1:37**
cloth *SEE* fabrics
cloth trades:
 medieval, wool **8:2-7**
 16thc **5:19**
 18thc **10:18-20**, 27
 grease for **9:35n**.
clothing:
 SEE ALSO hats; uniforms; vestments
 medieval, in windows **5:19**, 20ill*
 14thc **10:5**
 16thc **2:19**; 7:8
 17thc **3:22-5**; **7:14**
 18thc **1:34**; **8:48***; **10:23**
Clough, B., brewer (1850) **10:38**, 39
Clough, John, banker, of Record House **1:43**, 48
Clough, Robert (b.c. 1708) **8:32**
'Clough's Jingling Johnny' (auricula) **3:43**
Co-operative Stores *SEE* Victoria House: York Co-operative Society
Coach and Horses (public house) **3:47**
Coach and Horses (public house), Ousegate/Nessgate **10:38**
coaches and coachbuilders **10:22**
Coates, G.. of Sheriff Hutton Park **1:49**

Coates, George, Fisher monument (1821) **7:59**
Coates, Thomas, police constable (1850) **8:52**
coats of arms *SEE* heraldry
Cobb, W.H., solicitor (1863) **1:41**
cobblers *SEE* shoemakers and cobblers
Cochran, William, coachbuilder (1750s), and William his son **10:22**
Cochran, William, coachmaker (f. 1771) **6:3, 20***
Cochrane, Arthur, Clarenceaux King of Arms (c. 1932) **8:14**
cock, Ingram family crest **1:34, 35n.; 4:48**
cock fighting, Bootham **8:31**
Cockburn, William, Dean of York (1820) **7:62-71&ill.**
Cocker, Co. Durham **4:50**
Cockeson, William *SEE* Cookson
cocoa **3:51; 5:49n.**
coffee **10:23**
coffee houses. Minster Yard **2:22**
Coffee Yard **2:4; 10:24**
 formerly Langton Lane **2:12**
Cogdell, Sarah (m. 1754) **6:80**
coins and coinage:
 Roman **1:3***, 12n.
 16thc, from church plate **7:9**
 18thc **7:39**
 Breckenbrough hoard **8:43n.**
Coke, Sir Edward, attorney to Elizabeth I **3:16, 17**
Coke, Frances (1599) **3:17**
Colchester, William, king's mason (d. 1420) **8:13**
Cole, Katherine (d.1621/22) **6:34**
Cole, Richard, secretary of Lord President, Council in the North (d.1599) **6:34, 35, 38**
collecting, semiotics of **9:54**
College of Arms, and York civic arms **5:14-15**
College of Heralds, views of York **2:32**
College Street **4:49; 10:56**
 formerly Vicar Lane **2:16**
Colliergate **2:8**
 Sandhill (Old Sandhill Hotel) **3:45; 10:38**
Collins, John, mathematician (1625-83) **6:46-7**
Colnaghi, P.& D., art dealers (19thc) **10:77**
Colonel St George's Dragoons (1745) **3:27; 6:61**
Colpresse, S. (1668) **4:14**
Colthirst, Katherine (1591) **6:34, 35**
Colthirst, Thomas, gentleman (d.1588) **6:34, 35, 38, 39**
Colthurst, armorial by Gyles **4:30**
Colthurst, Isabel (16thc) **4:30**
Colton, Roger, cook (1611) **7:19**
columbine, in coat of arms **7:12ill***
Colville Hall, Coxwold **4:21, 24, 47**
combmaking **8:00microfiche, 46-51; 10:18, 23, 24, 26, 27**
Commeline, Rev, ..., (1900) **9:56**
commerce *SEE* trade and industry
Commercial Cars **9:71**
Commissioner (Enclosure Act 19thc) **3:32-8**
Common Council **5:29; 6:40**
Common Hall (Coney Street) *SEE* York Guildhall
Common Hall (Ouse Bridge) *SEE* Ouse Bridge, Common Hall
Common Hall Lane **2:8; 6:32ill., 38-9, 40**
common land **1:15; 3:36**

SEE ALSO enclosure; strays and pastures
compasses **6:49ill***, **50ill***
concerts, cost of (1951) **8:75-6**
Coney Garth *SEE* King's Square
Coney Street **2:7, 8; 4:38, 49; 6:59; 9:51**
businesses **5:23; 10:20, 24, 26**
Cook Row **2:8**
individual houses **10:66, 67***
and Lendal **2:12**
Mansion House and Guildhall **6:32-42**
nightly watch (1805) **8:57**
Porch Lane **2:14**
public houses
Black Swan **2:57; 6:74**
Cross Keys **6:33, 36**
George Inn **2:41; 3:40; 4:38, 49, 51; 7:45**
St Martin's Lane **2:14**
and Spurriergate **2:15**
Swine Landing **2:15**
coney *SEE* rabbits
Conisbrough **8:8**
Connolly, William, head on Micklegate Bar 1746 **6:68**
conscientious objection **5:39-50**
conscriptio and recruitment:
17thc **2:25-6**
18thc **6:61, 77-8**
World War I **5:39-50**
conservation **5:37; 9:54** *SEE ALSO* restoration
York walls **5:25-38**
Constable, armorial by Gyles **4:49**
Constable, ..., alderman (1679) **4:36**
Constable, Katherine (d.1677), and John her husband **6:56**
Constable, Sir Marmaduke, of Flamburgh (d.1520) **7:8**
Constable-Maxwell, William, Lord Herries (1839) **1:48**
Constayle, (Constayne) Alex, apprentice cook (1637) **7:20, 27**
Conway, [Henry Seymour], governor of Jersey [(1721-95)] **6:74**
Cook Row, Coney Street **2:8**
Cooke, George (1553) **3:11***, **12***
Cooke, George, hosier (1561) **6:34, 35, 36**
Cooke, Irene (m.1936) **7:47**
Cooke, John, cook (f. 1672) **7:21, 26**
Cooke, Julia, Fisher monument (1811) **7:58**
Cooke, Martin, cook (1641) **7:13**
Cooke, Mary, Fisher monument (Owston) (1785) **7:58**
Cooke, Michael, cook (f.1645) **7:21, 26**
Cooke, Ralph, cook (f. 1634) **7:21**
Cookridge **4:8, 11, 46**
cooks **2:8; 7:12-27**
SEE ALSO bakers
COOK'S ORDINARY, THE **7:12&ill.-20**
Cookson, Mr... (17thc) **4:24**
Cookson, (alias Cockeson, Coxon) William, cook (f, 1631) **7:20, 26**
Cooper, John (1659) **8:39**
Cooper, [Samuel, artist (1609-72)] **3:22, 24ill.***
Cooper, Sarah (1825) **10:58**
Cooper, T.P., historian **5:14-15, 22, 25, 26; 9:51**
Cooper, W., brewer (1850) **10:38**

coopers **9:29**; **10:20**
Coopers Guild **8:72**
Coopland, Christopher, carpenter (17thc) **8:42**, 44n.
copes **7:2**, 4, 7-8, 10*
Copley, armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Copley, John Singleton, artist (1781) **6:72**, 73ill., 76
Copmanthorpe **10:43**
Copnall, Reginald (m.1893) **7:47**
Coppergate **2:8**; **10:42**
 and buses **9:69**ill., 74
 butter market **9:28**
 public houses **10:37**, 38, 41
Coppindale, Edmond (1526) **6:6**
Copt Hewick **4:43**
copyright, of prints **10:66**
Corbet. Captain James (1781) **6:73**ill., 78
Corbet, Moses, Lieutenant Governor of Jersey (1780) **6:74-5**
Corbett, Thomas, gardener (1826) **3:44**
Corbyn, Fred (19thc) **7:47**
Cordukes. Richard, of the 24 (1729) **7:16**
corn **1:11**, 20; **10:23**
Corney, Andrew, cook (f.1629) **7:21**
Cornwell, William, alderman (1729) **7:16**
Corporation of York *SEE* York Corporation
Corpus Christi feast **6:39**; **8:72**
Corpus Christi Guild **1:26**; 3:3; **6:4**; **7:9**
 lands in Naburn **1:23-4**
Corpus Christi Plays *SEE* Mystery Plays
Costobadie, ..., Chancellor. York Minster (1754) **2:43**
costumes:
 SEE ALSO clothing
 for Mystery Plays **8:74**
Cotes-by-Stow Church, Lincolnshire, memorial brass **6:50**, 56
Cotman, J.S., artist (1782-1842) **2:33**; **7:54**
Cotton, George (dead by 1545), and Mary his wife **10:9**
cotton trade **10:19**
Coulman. Captain John (1777), his cup **9:31**ill.
Coulson, Mr, ..., (1700/01) **4:34**
Coulton, Simon, dyer (d. 1646) **9:22**, 25, 26
Coultus, John (1693) **6:35**, 36
Council House, Ouse Bridge *SEE* Ouse Bridge, Common Hall
Council of the North **1:21**; **2:21-3**; **3:8**, 14n., 16-21
 establishment **5:19**
 and 16thc Hull **1:20**
 abolition **9:18**
COUNTRY LIFE, and the cult of the antique **9:53**
County Hospital *SEE* York County Hospital
Coupland, Frank, conscientious objector (1916) **5:46**
Coupland, Herbert, conscientious objector (d. 1954) **5:46**
courts:
 SEE ALSO assize courts
 court leet, Clifton **8:2**
 court-house. Minster Yard **2:22**
 courts martial **5:46,47**
Covell, ..., (1646) **3:23**
Coventry:
 civic regalia **5:18***

Holy Trinity Church **3:5**
 Cowgill, F., stonemason (1813) **3:00cov.**
 Cowick Park?, ironwork **1:49**
 Cowper Lady, ..., (1718) **7:42**
 Cowper, Sir Edmund, merchant (1645) **9:17-23, 25, 26**
 Cowper, Francis, apprentice cook (1608) **7:21**
 Cowper, John, apprentice cook (1640) **7:21, 25**
 Cowper, Thomas, cook (f.1614) **7:21**
 Cowper, William, 1st Earl (1721) **7:39**
 cows *SEE* cattle
 Coxan, Matthew (1782) **8:44n.**
 Coxheath Review, theatrical entertainment 1779 **6:77**
 Coxon, William *SEE* Cookson
 Coxwold Church **4:22**
 crafts and trades:
 SEE ALSO guilds; individual crafts and trades; trade and industry
 16thc **1:21**
 18thc **10:18-30**
 1800-1805 **8:53**
 Craister, Mr, ..., (17thc) **4:24, 25**
 Craithorne, Captain Edward (1644), and Thomas his father **2:29**
 Cranmer, Thomas, Archbishop of Canterbury [(1489-1556)] **3:10; 8:15**
 Craven, Mistress, ..., (c.1600) **1:26**
 Craven, Guido, yeoman (f. 1557) **1:24-5, 26**
 Craven, Thomas, inn-holder (father of Guido) **1:26**
 Craven, William, debtor (d.1745/6) **6:71**
 Crawford, Earl of [Ludovic Lindsay (1600-52)] **2:24**
 Crayke **8:6. 9; 10:34**
 Creswick, Thomas, cutler (1659) **10:11**
 Creyke, Rev Stephen, headmaster (1820) **7:62-5, 67**
 Crichton, Mrs E.A., alderman [(d. 1970)] **8:71; 9:82**
 Cricketers Arms, Davygate **10:41**
 Cricketers Arms, Tanner Row **10:43**
 crime **3:40; 8:7, 52-9**
 SEE ALSO prisons
 Crimean War, in Victorian art **10:70**
 Cripling, Robert, Lord Mayor (1579) **5:20**
 Crispin's Arms, North Street **10:43**
 Croft, Sir Christopher, mercer (1650) **9:17, 18*, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26**
 Croft, Edward, glazier (f. 1592) **8:42,45n.**
 Croft, Margery, (1442) **6:13**
 Croft, Martin, and Thomas (1745) **3:29**
 Croft, William, mayor's esquire (1455) **6:13***
 Crompton family, bankers **10:27**
 Crompton, Mortimer, Ewbank and Swann (bank) **9:35n.**
 Cromwell, Oliver, ['the Protector' (1599-1658)] **3:22**
 in Victorian art **10:67, 70**
 Cromwell, Richard (Lord Protector (1626-1712)) **3:22**
 Cromwell Hotel, Micklegate **7:36**
 Crosby, Charles, glazier (1698) **8:44n.**
 Crosby, John, apprentice cook (1635) **7:21, 25**
 Crosland, R. Wilfred, warden, York Educational Settlement **5:40, 44ill*, 46**
 Cross, Claire (contrib.) **2:17-20; 3:10-15**
 Cross Keys (public house), Coney Street **6:33, 36**
 Cross Keys (public house), Goodramgate **10:38**
 Cross Keys (public house), Penley's Grove Street **9:37ill.; 10:44**
 Cross Lane **2:8**

crossed keys, in heraldry **8:15**
crosses **1:16**; **2:8**, 36
 Pavement **2:36**; **6:44**, 45&ill.
Crowder, Rev John Hutton (1867) **10:56**
Crown Brewery **10:38**, 40, 41, 42
Crown Hotel, Micklegate **7:36**
Crown (public house), Parliament Street **10:38**
Crucifixion, in embroidery **7:5ill.**
Crummaell, William, innkeeper (1842) **8:55**
Cuckoo Nest (The Groves) **9:36**
Cudworth, ..., police inspector (1840) **8:56**
culdees **10:2**
Culloden, battle of (1746) **3:27**; **6:65-6**
 prisoners from **6:66-71**
Cullompton Church, Devon **3:5**
Cumber, John, land agent (d.1840), **7:47**, 56
Cumberland, Earl of *SEE* Clifford, George; Clifford, Henry
Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of (1721-65) **3:27**, 29-30; **6:62**, 64, 66&ill., 67; **7:44**
Cumberland House **1:55ill.**, 56
Cumberland Street **1:27**, 55ill., 56
 SEE ALSO Thursgail
Cundall, John, butcher (1409) **10:6**
Cundall, John, mariner (father of Robert, cook f. 1601) **7:24**
Cundall, Richard (1632) **1:32**
Cundall, Richard, joiner (f. 1620) **8:42**
Cundall, Robert, cook (f. 1601) **7:17**, 19, 21*, 22*, 24
Cundill, John, of Durham, school inspector (1842) **7:66**
Curr, Geoffrey G. (contrib.) **5:25-38**
Curry, William (alias Wilkinson), sheep thief (1800) **8:56**
Cust, heraldry **8:18ill.**, 19ill.
Cusworth **4:54**
Cuthbert, George, apprentice cook (1660) **7:21**, 27

D

Dade, Thomas, Fisher monument (1759) **7:59**
daffodils, planted 1951 **8:75**
Dahl, Michael, artist (1690) **4:18**
dahlias **3:45**
Daimler Motor Co. **9:71**
Dalbie, ..., chaplain to Charles I **9:20**
Dalby's (shop), Jubbergale (c. 1900) **2:6ill.**
Dale, John, grocer (d. 1873) **6:10**, 21
Dale, John, junior, hairdresser (d.1900) **6:7**, 10, 21*
Dale, Thomas (1800) **8:56**
Dale, William, hairdresser (father of John d. 1900) **6:21**
Dalkin, Thomas, cook (f.1633) **7:21***, 23, 24
 SEE ALSO Calkin
Dalkinge, William, baker (father of Dalkin, Thomas, cook f. 1633) **7:24**
Dallow, Edward (1682) **6:48**
dalmatics **7:2**
Dalton, George, bellfounder (1764) **10:21**
Dalton, John, of The Punch Bowl, Stonegate (1766) **8:9**
Dalton, Richard, bricklayer or builder (18thc) **3:44**
Dalton, Robert, bellfounder (1791) **10:21**

Dalton Parlours (Collingham) **1:3**, **8**, **11**
Dalton Terrace **1:43**
Danby, Christopher, knight (d.1518) **7:8**
Danby, Francis, artist (1793-1861) **10:78**
Danby, William, Fisher monument (1773) **7:59**
dancing **9:49n.**; **10:10**
d'Andeli, Henri (13thc) **9:9**
Daniel, Robert, mathematics teacher (1842) **7:64**, **66**
Daniel, William, coachmaker (1799) **10:22**
Darcy, Sir Arthur (1557) **10:9**
Darcy, Conyers, 1st Earl of Holderness (d.1689) **4:28**, **29**
Darcy, Conyers (1745) **6:60**
Darcy, Thomas, Baron Darcy (c. 1467-1537) **8:30**
Darke, James, cook (1611) **7:20**
Darke, James, cook (1641) **7:13**
Darke, James, cook (master of Darke, Robert (I), cook f.1647) **7:21**
Darke, James (I), cook (f.1606) **7:20***, **21***, **22***, **23***, **25**
Darke, James (II), cook (f.1647) **7:21**, **25**
Darke, John, cook (f. 1647) **7:21**, **25**
Darke, John, cook (f.1685) **7:21**
Darke, Percival, smith (father of James, cook f. 1606) **7:25**
Darke, Robert, cook (1671) **7:13**, **14**
Darke, Robert (I), cook (enrolled 1637 f. 1647) **7:21**
Darke, Robert (II), cook (enrolled 1646 f.1647) **7:21.25**
Darley, Mary, Fisher monument (1773) **7:59**
Darling, Ellen Stormonth (b.1817) **10:57**
Darling, James, of Langhaugh (1816) **10:57**
Darling, John Forrest Stormonth (1891) **10:58**
Darlington **4:17**; **7:7**
DART locomotive **1:4ill.**
Davenport, Sir Thomas, Fisher monument (1786/7) **7:58**
David de Longchamp's Lane, Bootham **2:8**
Davies, ..., chemist, Rowntrees (c.1905) **8:64**
Davies, Robert, historian, town clerk (1793-1875) **4:38**; **5:22**
Davies, Samuel. H., chemist (1916) **5:40**, **42**, **44**, **47**
Davison, Andrew P. (contrib.) **10:31-51**
Davison, Edward, plumber (1654) **4:3**
Davy Hall **2:8**
Davygate **2:8**; **9:74**; **10:38**, **39**, **41**
Daw(e)s, Lady (c. 1760) **10:16**
her carriageway **10:12ill.**, **16**
Dawes, Sir William, Archbishop of York [1714-24] **7:39**
Dawnay, Geoffrey, brewery owner (1894) **10:50***
Dawny, Thomas, of Selby (d.1683), and Thomas his father **6:57**
Dawson, armorial by Gyles **4:28**
Dawson, Bertram, Lord Mayor (1511/2) **6:4**
Dawson, Bryan, grocer (1660) **9:25**
Dawson, George (I) (d. 1812), and Catherine his wife **10:52**
Dawson, George (II) (1832) **10:52***, **53***, **58**, **60n.**
Dawson, Robert, carver (f. 1535) **3:9**
Dawson, Thomas, of the 24 (1644) **9:25n.**, **26**
Dawson, Thomas, (III) merchant (f. 1632) **6:18**
Day, James (1650) **6:35.37**
Day, John, of Acomb (1370s) **10:6**
Day, Judith (1637) **6:37**
Day, Roger, hedger (15thc) **10:6**
Dayvill, Jocelyn **8:7**

de - for names pre-1500, *see* second element of name
De Grey House, ironwork **1**:43.48
De Grey Rooms **10**:77
 events **3**:46; **10**:67*, 72
 ironwork **1**:43, 48, 50, 51
de Hennezel family, glassmakers **4**:40
de la Pryme, Abraham (1686) **8**:37, 38
de la Tremouille, armorial by Gyles **4**:31
de Rupa, armorial by Gyles **4**:32
de Sabata, Victor, conductor (1951) **8**:77
de Vere, armorial by Gyles **4**:31, 50
de Vick, armorial by Gyles **4**:33
Deadman's Lane **2**:9
Dealtry, John, Fisher monument (1773) **7**:46, 59
Dealtry, John, Fisher monument (Hunmanby)(c.1810) **7**:58
Dean and Chapter *SEE* York Minster, Dean and Chapter
Dean's Park:
 ironwork **1**:40, 47, 48,49ill.
 site of **8**:39, 40
Dearlove, Arthur (1916) **5**:42, 47
DEATH OF CHATTERTON (Wallis) **10**:74, 76ill.
debating societies **5**:48n.
Debtors' Prison **2**:36, 42; **6**:63, 64, 65ill.
defences **1**:13-17; **2**:4; **3**:27
 SEE ALSO Romans, fortresses
Defoe, Daniel [novelist (1661?-1731)] **3**:27; **8**:37
Deighton, Harold, conscientious objector (1916) **5**:46
Delafaye, Charles, under Secretary of State (1773) **7**:40
Delamere, armorial by Gyles 4:53 Delff, W.J.. engraver (1630) **4**:2
Delilah **9**:9& ill
Delvaux, Laurent, sculptor (1698-1778) **7**:57n.
Dennis (motor company) **9**:71
Dennison, Robert, of Kilnwick Percy (1826) **3**:44
Dennison, William, builder (19thc) **9**:38
Denton-in-Wharfedale:
 Denton Hall **4**:50
 St Helen's Church window **4**:00(pl,15), 10, 13, 15, 22, 26, 47
 design and sources **4**:19, 33, 37, 47
Derby, Earls of *SEE* Stanley
Derby, Simon de (14thc) **8**:8
Derby **6**:62; **9**:68
'Derby scheme' for military service **5**:41
Deryngton, John de, homer (1312) **8**:47
deserters **2**:26; **6**:78
Design, Schools of **10**:80
Devereux. Robert 2nd Earl of Essex (1566-1601) **3**:16, 19, **8**:30
'Diarmid and Grainne' (folktale) **9**:11
Dibb, H.W., landlord (1839) **7**:52
Dibben. Canon H., rector of Staveley (1952) **4**:32
Dick, ..., court messenger (1745) **6**:65
Dickens, Henry John (1803) **8**:35
Dickinson, Christopher, merchant (1635) **9**:25
Dickinson, James, cook (f.1615) **7**:20*, 21*, 22*, 23*, 24
Dickinson, Thomas, merchant (1660) **9**:18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26
Dilcock, Thomas, searcher (1799) **6**:20
Dinninckhoff, Bernard, glasspainter (fl.c.1585-c.1620) **4**:l, 13, 14, 15, 24, 47*, 50

and Henry Gyles **4:21, 22, 23**
Dinsdale, Co. Durham **4:9, 17, 55**
Dirtlane, near Cargate **2:9**
disease *SEE* health and sickness
distilleries **10:22**
Dixon, John, apprentice cook (1635) **7:21, 27**
Dixon, Joseph, bone crusher (early 19thc) **8:54**
Dixon, Rev William Henry (1837) **7:64, 65, 67**
D.M., artist, (1664) **3:25**
Dobber Lane *SEE* Dubble Lane
Dobbie, Will, railwayman (1915) **5:39**
Dobson, Ede (1574) **6:6**
Dobson, William, Lord Mayor [1729] **7:16**
Dodsworth, ..., timber merchant (1809) **10:14**
Dodsworth, Ralph (1782) **8:44n.**
Dodsworth, Ralph, timber merchant (18thc) **10:27**
Dog and Duck Inn (on Aire and Calder Canal) **3:51**
Dogood, Henry (1690) **4:19**
dogs, in medieval iconography **9:11-12**
Domesday Book **7:30-1**
Donaldson, John, organ builder (1800) **8:53; 10:26**
Donatis, John, Scots rebel (1746) **6:68**
Doncaster **3:40; 7:55**
Donkin, Percy, apprentice cook (1633) **7:21, 25**
Doubell, William Gower (1857-1932) **7:47**
Douce, Francis, [antiquary, 1757-1834] **7:54**
Doughty, James, toymaker (1795) **10:26**
Douglas, Richard, artist (1827) **5:34ill.**
Dove, Arthur, joiner (1816) **10:53, 55**
Dove, Richard, (d.1746) and Philip his father **6:71**
Dove, William, ironfounder (19thc) **1:37**
Dove (ironworks) **1:37**
dovecotes **6:46&ill.; 10:14**
dragons, York Minster carvings **9:3-5ills., 6,15**
Drake, Francis, antiquary, surgeon (1696-1771) **2:33, 40; 5:19; 6:59&ill., 61, 64**
Drake, John, Sub-dean of Ripon [1661-811] **4:18, 19, 27, 28, 34, 44, 45n.**
Drake, Nathan, artist [(1727-78)] **2:39**
Drake, Robert, Merchant Taylor (d.1758) **6:5, 10, 19, 20**
dramatic productions **6:40, 77; 8:39, 73**
SEE ALSO Mystery Plays
Dransfield, armorial by Gyles **4:29**
Drapers' Guild, and York Corporation **9:16, 25**
drawbridge at Skeldergate Postern **2:6**
Drew(e), Robert, cook (f. 1643) **7:21, 22, 24**
Drew, William, gardener (1625) **8:38, 39, 42**
Driffield, Robert, Fisher monument (1816) **7:59**
Driffield Terrace **1:43**
Dringhouses **1:49; 9:68; 10:2ill., 22**
drink *SEE* food and drink
Drinkall, Thomas (1606) **7:17, 22, 25**
Drinkall, Thomas, cook (master of John Smith, cook f.1614) **7:22** Drink water, Alfred, artist, of Durham (1896) **3:48**
Drinkwater, Peter, Fisher monument (Bolton, 1700s) **7:59**
drovers **8:46**
Drury, Dominick (1803) **8:56**
Drury, Thomas, draper (f. 1645) **6:18**
Drury, Thomas, swordbearer (d.1707) **6:18**

Drury, Thomas Wortley. Bishop of Ripon (1911-20) **8:24**
 Drysdale, Lieutenant, ..., (1781) **6:73ill.**
 dubbars **2:9**
 Dubbler Lane, Goodramgate **2:9**
 Dublin, Archbishop of, heraldry **8:11, 12, 14**
 Dublin **4:10**
 Dublin Stones, North Street **2:9**
 Dubufe, Louis Edouard, artist (1873) **10:74, 78**
 Duffield, Sarah (contrib.) **8:60-7**
 Dugdale, Sir William (1605-86) **2:37; 4:17, 21, 34n.**
 Duke, Michael, combmaker (1814) **8:50***
 Duke of York (public house), Walmgate **10:43**
 Duke's Hall, Bishophill *SEE* Buckingham House
 Duncombe, Admiral, ..., (19thc) **1:48**
 Duncombe, Augustus. Dean of York [1858-80] **4:38; 8:19**
 Duncombe Park, weathervane **1:48**
 Duncombe Place **1:41; 2:35**
 and buses **9:76, 81**
 formerly Lop Lane **2:12**
 ironwork **1:40,51**
 Dundas, Cospatrick, brewery owner (1887) **10:50**
 Dundas, Sir Lawrence, Lord Mayor, M.P. (1831) **5:21***, 22ill, 31
 Dunhill, Charles Henry, of Minster Yard (b.c. 1824), and family (named) **9:55; 10:59&ill.**
 Dunhill, Henry C. (b.c. 1858) **10:63**
 Dunn, John, Fisher monument (1780) **7:59**
 Dunsley and Bulmer, brewers **10:34***, 36
 SEE ALSO Friargate Brewery
 Durade, I.B., print dealer (1765) **10:54**
 Durandus, Gulielmus *RATIONALE DIVINORUM* **2:19, 20n.**
 Durer, Albrecht, artist [(1471-1528)] **4:17, 18, 42; 7:54**
 Durham, Bishop of **5:15; 8:8**
 Durham:
 Durham Cathedral **7:9, 10, 58**
 prison **5:46, 47**
 Durham, See of **7:7**
 Duthie, Ruth E. (contrib.) **3:39-47**
 Dymond, D.P., archaeologist **1:8-10**

E

Eadon, William, laceweaver (d.1840), and wives **6:10, 20, 21; 10:20**
 Eadsall, ..., Chancellor (1630s) **9:20**
 Eage?, William, Fisher monument (1829) **7:59**
 Eagle Hall, Pateley Bridge **1:51**
 Eagle Tavern, Goodramgate **10:38**
 Earlesburgh (Earl's Borough), site of palace of Northumbrian Earls (954-1066) **1:16; 2:8**
 Earp, H., artist **2:37**
 Earswick **8:54**
 Easby Abbey, hospice **8:4**
 Easington **4:46n.**
 Easingwold **7:32*; 9:35n.; 10:34, 43**
 East Dereham Church, Norfolk **3:5**
 East India Company **4:53**
 East Parade, and buses **9:68, 72, 74**
 Eastburn, Michael (1782) **8:44n.**
 Eastwood. Henry, cook (master of Horner, Robert, apprentice 1642) **7:21**
 Eatwell, Mary (1756) **2:44**

E.B., artist (1718) *SEE* Bowen, Emmanuel
 Ebenezer Chapel, Little Stonegate **1:43, 50**
 Ebor Brewery **10:38, 40, 41, 42, 45, 47*** &ill.
 Ebor Rooms, Low Ousegate **10:67, 77**
 Ebor Tavern, Tanner's Moat **10:38**
 Ebor Works (Varvill) **1:56**
EBORACUM (Drake) **2:33**
 Ebrauk (mythical founder of York), statue of **2:42; 6:38**
 economic problems:
 15thc York **6:24-31**
 16thc York **3:7-9**
 18thc York **7:39**
 Eden, Mr., ..., competition judge (1949) **8:71-2**
 Edinburgh **8:49, 69**
 Edinburgh University, Chair of Music **6:79**
 Edison Electric **9:70, 71, 72, 76**
 Edmund, Earl of Cornwall (1285) **8:4**
 Edrington, Esabel (1535) **2:19**
 education:
 16thc **2:17-18; 3:10-15**
 18thc **7:48-9; 10:20**
 19thc **7:60-72; 9:36, 49**
 and art **10:64-81**
 20thc **8:64, 75**
 Edward I, King of England [1272-1307] **8:2, 7, 8**
 Edward II, King of England [1307-27] **8:7, 8, 9; 10:5**
 Edward III, King of England [1327-77] **5:9, 10*, 12; 8:16**
 Edward IV, King of England [1461-83] **5:22; 6:4, 24**
 Edward VI, King of England [1547-53] **5:22; 6:33; 7:9**
 Edward VII, King of Britain [1901-1910], (as Prince of Wales) **9:51; 10:60**
 Edward Wallis and Son, manufacturing chemist **10:22**
 Edwards, John, apprentice cook (1629) **7:21, 24**
 Edwards, John, artist (b.1742) **3:42**ills., 43&ill.
 Edwards, Capt T. (1854) **1:51**
 Egerton, John, 3rd Earl of Bridgewater (1623-86) **4:28**
 Egerton, Rev Thomas (1843) **7:67**
 Eglesfield, John, gentleman (d.1516), and family (named) **6:4, 14** Eglesfield, Thomas, patron of Hospital of St Mary (1557) **7:60**
 Ehret, George, flower painter (18thc) **3:43**
 Elan, John, bricklayer (1716) **6:48**
 Elbow Lane, Goodramgate **2:9**
 Elcock, Thomas, vicar of Riccall [1669-1704] **4:22, 43, 51**
 Eleanor of Castile, wife of Edward I (d.1290) **7:7; 8:8**
 Eleanor, daughter of Edward I (d. 1298) **8:8**
 Eleanor of Provence, wife of Henry III **8:8**
 elections, 1747 **7:40-5**
 electrobuses **9:68-84**
 Elephant and Castle (public house), Skeldergate **3:49; 10:38, 41**
 Elgin, Earl of *SEE* Bruce, Robert, 1st Earl of Elgin and 2nd Earl of Ailesbury; Bruce, Thomas 7th Earl of Elgin
 Elgin Marbles **7:54**
 Elizabeth, daughter of James I **4:42**
 Elizabeth I, Queen of England [1558-1603] **3:16-20; 6:6; 7:10**
 Elizabeth II, Queen of Britain [1952-], grant of arms to the City (1974) **5:15**
 Ellerbeck, Paul (1630) **1:34n**
 Ellingworth, Richard, schoolmaster (1820) **10:55**
 Elliot, Mr ..., of Acomb (c.1760) **10:12**ill.

Ellis, Thomas, glazier (f.1628) **8:42**
Ellison, Christopher, steward (1663) **8:29, 36**
Ellison, George (f. 1605) **6:10, 17***
Ellway, Thomas (1743) **8:32**
Elmer, variations of the name **2:17**
Elmer, John, monk (1539) **2:17**
Elsey, C.H. (1850) **1:43, 48**
Elston, John, builder (d.1836) and family (named) **10:53, 55, 56 Elvington 10:43**
Elwes *SEE* Ellis, Thomas
Elwood, Walter, cook (f.1606) **7:21**
Ely:
 Ely Cathedral **3:5**
 heraldry of Bishop **8:11**
embroidery and embroiderers **7:2, 4-6**
Emerson, Philip, cook (f. 1638) **7:21**
Emerson, Philip, cook (master of Waite, George, cook f.1680) **7:23** Emmett, George Edward,
tobacconist/confectioner (d.1930) **5:23; 6:10, 22***
employment and unemployment **10:26, 27**
 SEE ALSO wages
 16thc **3:7-9** 18thc **10:19, 20**
 19thc **1:39; 5:26, 33; 9:48-9**
enamels, glass **4:13, 14, 15, 21**
enclosure **3:32-8; 7:31; 8:2**
England, Robert, builder (1870) **9:38*, 39**
English, William, combmaker (f. 1818) **8:48**
engravers and engraving **6:50-4; 10:72-5**
entertainment *SEE* assemblies; dramatic productions; food and drink; pleasure boats; York Festival
epidemics *SEE* health and sickness
ERASMUS, ADAGES OF **2:18, 19, 20n.**
Erringham, ..., magistrate [1069] **5:8**
Errington, armorial by Gyles **4:47**
Erskine, ..., Baron, Lord Chancellor (1807) **5:28**
Escrick **7:58; 10:10**
 Escrick Park **1:48, 51**
Esh, Mary Louisa (1886) **1:38**
Eshelby, William, cook (f. 1740) **7:21**
Essex, Earl of [Robert Devereux, 2nd Earl (1566-1601)] **3:16, 19; 8:30**
Essex, Earl of [William Capel, 3rd Earl (1697-1743)] **7:43**
Essex **9:28**
Esyngwald. John (1527) **2:6**
Etherington, Christopher, bookseller (1777) **10:25**
Ettie *SEE* Etty
Etton, armorial by Gyles **4:51**
Etty family, Fisher monument (1852) **7:59**
Etty, James, carpenter (1632) **1:32**
Etty, James, carpenter (f.1628) **8:42**
Etty, John, architect, City Husband (1634-1709) **1:32; 4:23n.; 6:44; 7:59; 10:13ill., 14**
Etty, William, artist (1787-1849) **1:43; 2:34, 56; 10:70, 72*, 78**
 and conservation of York **5:25-38**
 statue of **5:25; 8:61, 65**
Etty, William, clerk of works to Vanbrugh **1:32**
Eure, Lord, of Malton Castle (1640) **8:30**
Eure, [William], Lord (1529-1593/4) **5:20; 7:60**
Evans, Mr, ..., of Pall Mall (1823) **7:54**
Evelyn, John [1620-1706] **4:14**
Evelyn, Dr William Arthur (1860-1935) **1:53; 2:31, 37; 5:25**
Evelyn collection **1:32, 53-6; 2:31**

Evening Press *SEE YORKSHIRE EVENING PRESS*
Everingham, Chapel at **1:43**
Everingham Park **1:48**
Evers, Lord *SEE* Eure
Evetts, L.C., glass designer (1972) **8:24**
Ewbank, George, apothecary/druggist (18thc) **3:44**
executions, of Jacobite rebels **3:30; 6:67-8**
Exeter:
 art exhibitions **10:76-7**
 civic regalia **5:18***
 Exeter Cathedral **3:5; 4:26; 9:10**
 heraldry of Bishop **8:11**
 St Thomas' Church, Fisher monument **7:59**
Exhibition of 1851, centenary **8:68**
Exhibition Buildings, and Victoria statue **8:60, 64, 65, 66**
exhibitions, art **10:64-81**
Exley, Widow, of North Street (1839) **7:52**

F

Fabian Society **5:40, 48n.**
fabrics **5:5-6; 7:4,6, 8***
factories **10:18-30**
Fairfax family **4:10, 22, 24**
 Fisher monument (1791) **7:58**
Fairfax family of Denton and Nun Appleton, armorial by Gyles **4:22, 37, 44, 50**
Fairfax family of Newton Kyme **4:49**
Fairfax family of Virginia **3:22**
Fairfax, Major, ..., **4:10**
Fairfax, Anne (1690) **4:50**
Fairfax, Rev. Barwick (17thc) **4:10, 25n.**
Fairfax, Bryan (1633-1711) **3:24, 25**
Fairfax, Ferdinando, 2nd Baron [(1584-1648)] **4:6**
Fairfax, Henry, 4th Baron (1631-88) **4:10, 50**
Fairfax, Henry, 6th Baron **3:25**
Fairfax, Lavinia **10:55**
Fairfax, Nicholas (d.1703) **4:10**
Fairfax, Robert, sea captain (1707) **4:10**
Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd Baron (1612-71) **3:22-6; 4:6, 10, 31; 9:18, 21, 22, 52**
Fairfax, Thomas, 5th Baron (1657-1710) **4:25, 44, 50**
 armorial by Gyles **4:44, 50**
Fairfax, Sir William [(1609-44)] **3:22**
Fairfax-Cholmeley family (19thc) (named) **9:56; 10:55**
Fairfax House, Bishophill *SEE* Buckingham House
Fairfield, conservatory by Walker Ironfoundry **1:48**
Fairford, Gloucester **9:14n.**
Fairweather, J.T., and S., (steam mills, Skeldergate) **I:54ill., 56 Fairweather, W. (1917) 9:76**
Fairweather, William, innholder (1645) **9:22, 26**
Faithorne, W., engraver (1616-91)] **3:23ill***
Falconer, George, cook (f. 1730) **7:21**
Falkirk, battle of **6:64; 7:41**
Falkner, Rev Thomas. Minster Librarian (1828-1910), and family (named) **10:55-6**
falling crowns motif (Gyles) **4:00(pls. 6, 16b), 22, 38; 7:37**
Far Water Lane *SEE* Hertergate, Friargate
Farington, Joseph, artist [(1747-1821)] **2:36**
Farley, Fabian, city sergeant (1588) **1:27, 28-9**

farming:

SEE ALSO fields; horticulture

Roman **1:10-11**

medieval **7:28-33; 10:6, 7**

17thc **10:15**

18thc **9:27-35**

agricultural machinery **9:27**

in Clifton **8:2, 3**

and enclosure **3:32-8; 7:31**

and industry **10:18-30, 22**

livestock **7:32; 8:4, 55; 10:6**

SEE ALSO individual animals

Farnley:

All Saints Church **4:21, 22*, 30, 43, 46**

Farnley Hall **4:30; 7:49&ill.-50**

Farrer, Frances, of Ewood, (d.1680) and William her husband **6:57**

Farrer, W.H, chairman, York I.L.P. (1915) **5:42**

Farrington, John (1592) **1:27**

Farrow, William, of Groves Place (1867) **9:40**

Fat Ox (public house), Cattle Market **10:38**

Fauconburg, Lord *SEE* Bellasis

Fauliney, George, cook (f. 1730) **7:21**

Fawcett family, Hessay area (19thc) (named) **3:32, 33, 35, 36, 37**

Fawcett, John, blacksmith (17thc) **8:42**

Fawcett Street **9:71**

City Arms (public house) **5:11** ill.

formerly part of medieval Fishergate **2:9**

Fawkes family **4:30-1**

Fawkes, Alice (1592) **6:16**

Fawkes, Ayscough, Fisher monument (1771) **7:59**

Fawkes, Edward, ecclesiastical lawyer (1557) **3:13**

Fawkes, Francis, Fisher monument (1780) **7:59**

Fawkes, Francis (Otley), Fisher monument (1786) **7:49***, 58

Fawkes, Henry, merchant (f.1505) **6:3, 6, 15**

Fawkes, John, of Famley (15thc) **6:15**

Fawkes, Reginald, innholder (d. 1591) **6:5, 6, 16**

Fawkes, Walter (nee Hawksworth) (1786) **4:30; 7:49**

SEE ALSO Hawksworth, Walter Beaumont

Fisher monument (1792) **7:58**

Feasegate **2:9, 34; 8:47, 49*; 10:21**

cast iron shopfronts **1:40, 51**

feasts *SEE ALSO* food and drink

feasts (shows), florists **3:39-40**

Featherstone(haugh), Jane (d.1800), and William her father **7:46, 47**

fee farm **6:6, 24-31**

felons **8:52-9**

fellers **2:9**

Fenton, Roger, photographer (1819-69) **10:70**

Ferne, John, secretary. Council of the North **3:16**

Ferreour, Walter, Mayor's sergeant [1376/7] **6:12**

Ferrey and Mennim **6:55n.**

Ferries, *RIVER KING* used as **3:52**

Ferry Fryston **1:11**

Festival of Britain **8:68-80**

Festival Flats **8:70-2, 78**

Fetter Lane **2:9**

Fettes Ing **8:5**

Field View **9:79**
fieldmice **4:9**
fields:
 and enclosure **3:32-8; 7:31**
 field systems **10:3**
 map, Naburn c.1600 **1:24, 25**
 names **7:28ill., 30; 10:11*, 14**
Filey **1:51**
Filey Terrace **9:79**
Filliskirke, (Philliskirke) James, cook (admitted 1626) **7:20, 21*, 22*, 23, 25**
Finch, Henry, Dean of York [1702-28] **8:18**
FINDING THE SAVIOUR IN THE TEMPLE (Hunt) **10:66***
fines:
 cooks **7:16-19**
 for trade offences **7:17*; 9:32**
Finkle Street, St Leonard's **2:9**
Finkle Street, St Sampson's Square **2:9**
Fiott, John, of Jersey (18thc) **6:81**
Firbank, Matthew (1704) **4:45**
fire and fire prevention **1:38, 40; 6:48; 10:21**
First Water Lane **1:25, 29; 2:7,42ill.**
 SEE ALSO Cargate; King Street; Water Lanes
First World War *SEE* war. World War I
fish and fishing **7:14, 18; 8:5**
 fish Market, Foss Bridge **2:36**
 fishponds **2:62, 64; 8:25ill., 38*-9, 40**
 halibut, giant **9:80ill**
Fish and Fly (public house), Minster Gates **10:26**
Fish Landing Lane **2:9**
Fisher, armorial by Gyles **4:49**
Fisher family, sculptors (named, the most notable listed below) **7:46-59**
Fisher, Charles, architect (1789-1861)**7:46, 47, 56**
Fisher, George (1778-1815) **7:46, 47, 53, 55, 56**
Fisher, John, carver (1735-1804) **7:46-53, 58-9**
Fisher, John, sculptor (1771-1839) **7:46, 47, 56**
Fisher, Richard, sculptor (1690-1770/2) **7:46, 47, 54**
Fisher, Richard, sculptor (1784-1819) **7:46, 47, 55-6**
Fisher, Samuel (1780-1812) **7:46-8, 51-2, 53, 56**
Fisher, Samuel James, sculptor (b. 1738) **7:47, 51-2**
Fisher, William, sculptor (1776-1815) **7:46-58**
Fishergate **2:9; 8:4, 7; 10:29**
 businesses **2:37; 10:22**
 Inchegayle **2:11**
 Mason's Arms **10:38, 41**
Fishergate Bar **2:39; 8:46**
Fishergate Lane **2:9**
Fishergate Postem **2:37, 39; 5:36**
Fishmongers' Company **7:18**
 tankard of **6:54ill***
Fitt, (Stephen) William, merchant (1885) **3:48**
Fitzherbert, arms of **8:21**
FitzRalph of Staveley, Derbyshire, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
FitzRandolph, armorial by Gyles **4:29**
Fitzwaters, Charles, steward, York Florists' Society **3:40**
Fitzwilliam, [3rd] Earl [Charles William Wentworth Fitzwilliam (1786-1830)] **5:28, 29**
Fitzwilliam, William, Earl 1(1748 -1843)] **7:51, 55**
Flanders **4:17; 8:5**

Flatow, Louis Victor, art dealer (1820-67) **10:66**
flax **10:15, 19**
Flaxman, John, sculptor (1755-1826) **7:51, 54***
Fleming, Nicolas, mayor (d.1319) **8:7**
Flemish wool trade **8:5**
Flesh Shambles *SEE* Shambles
floodlighting **8:75**
floods **1:53-6; 9:30; 10:7**
Florence **4:13; 8:5-6**
florists **3:39-47**
Flower, Rev, ..., (18thc) **3:44**
Flower, William, Norroy King of Arms (1562-1588) **5:10**
flowers **3:39-47**
in glass by Gyles **4:17, 18, 41**
Floyer, Charles, Fisher monument (c. 1766) **7:59**
Flying Horse (public house), Coppergate **10:37**
Foley, Lord, ..., (1747) **4:26**
Foljambe, Mrs Mary (1712) **8:48**
folk tales, medieval **9:9-13**
Follyfoot **10:5**
food and drink **7:13**
SEE ALSO butter trade; cooks
14thc **10:6**
16thc **1:21**
drunken vicar **3:10-15**
Elizabethan drinking **5:49n.; 10:48n.**
and wages **3:7-9**
18thc **7:12-20; 9:27; 10:22-3**
consumed by Navy **9:33n.**
ale and beer **10:31-51**
SEE ALSO brewers and brewing
adulteration of **1:21**
food sold with **7:14, 16, 19, 20**
banquets and feasts **3:50ill.; 6:39; 7:13; 8:31**
florists' **3:39-40**
Foot, Sir Thomas. Lord Mayor of London (17thc), and Sarah his daughter **4:53**
Footless Lane **2:9**
Footpath Association **5:29, 38n.**
Forbes, Charles, combmaker (1779) **8:48*, 49**
Forbes and Fothergill, combmakers **10:24, 27, 30***
Ford, Lionel, Dean of York [d.1932] **8:14**
Fordam, Christopher (d.1596) **1:27-8**
forest clearance **7:30**
Forest of Galtres **1:16*, 31; 2:8; 7:30, 32; 10:6**
Forrester, Richard (contrib.) **10:52-63**
Foringtons (shop), Jubbergate (c.1900) **2:6ill.**
Forster, Alfred C, accountant (1919) **9:77**
Forster, Elizabeth (1556) **3:13**
Forster, Thomas, carpenter (1717) **2:43**
Fortescue, Mary, Fisher monument (1814) **7:58**
forts, Roman *SEE* Romans, fortresses
Foss Bridge **2:36, 40; 5:5**
plans to widen **5:27, 29**
public houses **10:38,43**
Foss Bridge, old **2:41**
Foss Islands **1:53; 5:33**
Foss Islands Road **1:51; 5:34; 9:74**

Foss Lane, Castlegate **2:9**
Foss, river **1:39; 2:9; 3:52; 10:3, 4**
SEE ALSO Wormald's Cut
'The Marsh' **2:12**
Fossgate **2:4, 9, 10:11; 10:26**
SEE ALSO Foss Bridge
Barden Lane **2:4**
breweries **10:33, 34, 38**
Fossgate Brewery 1825 **10:36, 39, 40**
Holy Trinity Hospital **2:16; 7:6**
Osmond Lane **2:13**
public houses **10:41, 43**
Trichour Lane **2:16**
and Whipmawhopmagate **2:16**
Foster, ..., (1679) **4:36**
Foster and Andrews (organ builders, Hull) **2:46**
Foster, James Lancelot, of the *YORKSHIRE GAZETTE* **5:35**
Foster, Lancelot, Lord Mayor (1901) **8:61, 62, 64, 65**
Foster, William (I), cook (admitted 1694) **7:15, 21.25**
Foster, William (II), cook (f.1730) **7:21, 25**
Foston **10:9**
Fothergill, Mr, ..., (dead by 1807), bust of **7:55***
Fothergill, John, combmaker (1793) **3:44; 8:48ill***, 49, 50, 56
Fothergill, Lieutenant Thomas, dyer (d. 1679/80) **2:27-8**
foundries **1:37-52; 10:21**
Foune, Richard, broudester (f.1388) **7:6**
Fountain Lane, near Blake Street **2:9**
fountains, swimming baths **1:47**
Fountains Abbey **8:3-6, 46**
Fountains Hall **8:30**
Fountayne, John, Dean of York (1754) **2:43; 4:54**
Fountayne Wilson *SEE* Wilson, Richard Fountayne
Four Alls (public house), Mallon Road **10:44**
Fournes, Robert, servant to Cardinal Wolsey (d.1520) **6:4,5, 15**
Fowler Jones, G.H. (1850-1911) **8:00cov.**
Fowler, Thomas, innkeeper (1589) **10:48n.**
Fowler, Thomas Newmarch (1850) **8:55**
Fox, Catherine, trouser-thief (1848) **8:55**
Fox, George Lane (of Bramham Park. 19thc) **1:48**
Fox, George, Tory M.P., (1747) **7:40, 41***, 42, 44
Fox Lane, George *SEE* Lane, George Fox
Fox, Robert, vicar of St Martin's, Coney Street (d.1557) **3:10-15**
Fox, Thomas, of Bamsley **7:47**
Fox Inn, Goodramgate **10:49**
Fox Inn, Stockton-on-the-Forest **1:47**
Fox (public house), Low Petergate **10:44**
Fox-Talbot, Henry, photographer [(1800-77)] **2:31**
Foxgale, John, parish clerk (b.c.1521) **3:11, 12, 14**
Foxholes, Richard de (14thc) **10:5**
France **6:61, 72; 9:32**
Frankland, ..., (1745) **6:59**
Franklyn, Richard, lawyer (1586) **2:21**
freedom of the city:
and Duke of Cumberland **3:29-30; 6:67**
fees for **6:9; 10:27**
freemen's register **7:4**

and grazing rights **1:21**
guilds and apprenticeship **7:14-15**
and the liberties **6:44**
resignations from **6:4**
and trade control **7:12, 15n.**
Freeman, William (1552) **3:10**
freemen *SEE* freedom of the city
Frere, William, Notary Public (1646) **6:35**
Freschville, John, 1st Baron of Staveley **4:v, 33**
armorial by Gyles **4:00** (pl.4), vi, 21, 23, 24, 32-4, 37
Freshingfield Church, Suffolk **3:5**
Frewer, Frederick William, company secretary (1887) **3:48**
Friargate **1:27**
SEE ALSO Hertergate; Water Lanes
Slipper Inn **10:38**
Friargate Brewery **10:34***, 36, 38, 39*, 40*, 41, 42, 47
SEE ALSO Water Lane, brewery
properties of **10:43**
Fridaythorpe, prebend of **2:15**
Friends *SEE* Society of Friends
Frith, [William Powell, artist (1819-1909)] **10:66, 71**
Frog Hall (public house), Layerthorpe **10:43**
Frontinus **1:10, 11**
Frost, Walter, of Hull (14thc) and daughter Katherine **5:3**
'Froth, Nick, the tapster' (broadside character) **7:13ill.**
Fruiterers, Company of, **3:39**
Fry, William, boat owner, of Durham (1894) **3:48**
Fulford **9:68, 72**
Fulford Military Hospital **5:47**
Fulford Road:
73, piazza from York Theatre Royal **2:64n.**
Light Horseman (public house) **10:43**
Furness, Walter, of Menston (1592) **6:16**
furniture:
17thc **1:28**
vestments as domestic soft furnishings **7:10**
19thc **2:57**
beds as bequests **7:7-8**
cope chests **7:9**

G

Gahagan, L., sculptor (1806) **7:53**
Gaile, *SEE ALSO* Gale
Gaile, Edward, clockmaker (1659) **10:11**
Gaines ,..., alderman (1950) **8:72**
Gainford, Francis, steward, York Florists' Society **3:40**
Gale, *SEE ALSO* Gaile
Ga(y)le family of Acomb Grange (16thc/17thc) (named) **10:9-11**
Gale, Miles, rector of Keighley (1707) **4:10, 11; 6:43**
galleries, art **10:64-81**
SEE ALSO York City Art Gallery
gallows, of St Mary's Abbey **1:16**
SEE ALSO Tyburn
Galmanho **1:13, 14ill.; 8:2**
Galmanlith (gate) **1:13, 14ill., 16**
Galtres, Forest of *SEE* Forest of Galtres

Gambart, Ernest, art dealer (1814-1902) **10:65, 66***, 71, 78, 80
Gamyll, Robert, chaplain (1428) **5:5, 6**
Ganton:
 conservatory by Walker Ironfoundry **1:48**
 St Nicholas Church, Fisher monument **7:58, 59***
Garbett, Cyril, Archbishop of York [1942-55] **8:17, 24, 77**
Garbutt, James, haberdasher (d. 1647) **6:17**
garden design **2:62-4; 6:47**
Garden Street (formerly Groves Lane) **9:36, 37ill.**
gardeners **3:39-47; 9:36**
Garcieres. T.D., apothecary/druggist (18thc) **3:44**
Garforth, Elizabeth (1771) **10:54**
Garforth, Raper, Clough and Swann (bank) **9:35n.**
Garland, Richard (1782) **8:44n.**
gas:
 gas lighting **1:40, 47**
 SEE ALSO lamp posts
 gas supply **1:40, 53; 2:32; 5:30**
Gate Fulford **1:23; 7:14, 24**
Gate Helmsley **1:48; 10:44**
-gate, place name element **2:3**
gatelay **10:7**
gates, iron **1:37-52&ills.**
Gawsworth Church **3:5**
Gayle *SEE* Gaile; Gale
Gee, Eric A. **3:3; 8:19, 24**
 (contrib.) **3:3-6**
-geil, place name element **2:3**
Geldart, Barth., cook (f. 1677) **7:21***, 22, 25
Geldart, Rev James, Fisher monument (1839) **7:59**
Geldart, John, cook (f.1707) **7:21, 25**
Geldart, John, merchant (1658) **9:20, 21, 22, 25, 26**
Geldart, Samuel, cook (admitted 1717) **7:21, 25**
Gell, Robert, butcher (1841) **8:54**
Genoa **1:20**
Gent, Thomas, historian, publisher (1724-75) **6:33; 10:24**
George II, King of Britain [1714-27] **6:66; 7:41, 44**
George III, King of Britain [1760-1820] **3:31; 5:28; 6:72**
 nose pricked by Nollekens **7:55**
 royal arms **4:29; 7:38**
George V, King of Britain, and Cap of Maintenance **5:12, 23**
George, Duke of Clarence [(1449-78)] **5:3; 6:24**
George, Saint **5:8, 9-10; 9:3-5ills., 6,15**
George Steward and Sons, combmakers **8:50**
George Hudson Street **7:52**
George Inn, Coney Street **2:41; 3:40; 4:38, 49, 51; 7:45**
George Street **1:50**
 brewery *SEE* Hotham and Co.
 formerly Nowtgail **2:13**
 formerly part of medieval Fishergate **2:9**
Georgian Ball 1951 **8:78**
Germany **8:5; 9:32**
Gibbons, Grinling (1648-1720) **4:18, 19, 44; 6:44**
Gibbs, John Edward, councillor (1914) **9:71**
Gibson, Edward, ironmonger **1:37**
Gibson, Joseph, ironmonger and ironfounder (1825) **1:37, 47**

SEE ALSO Gibson ironfoundry

Gibson, Peter, superintendent, York Glaziers Trust (1983) **7:34**

Gibson, Richard, cook (f.1637) **7:21**

Gibson, Thomas, ironmonger (1815) **1:37**

Gibson ironfoundry **1:37, 40, 47-50**

Gilbank, Thomas (1781) **8:32**

Gilbert, Christopher (contrib.) **1:31-5**

Gilbert, James, art dealer (1840s) **10:67***, 77, 79

Gilbertines **8:5**

SEE ALSO St Andrew's Priory, Clementhorpe

Gilchrist, Alexander, biographer (1855) **5:25**

Gildgarths Lane *SEE* Besingate

gilds *SEE* guilds

Giles *SEE ALSO* Gyles

Giles family, arms of **7:38**

Gilfillan, John, printer (1777) **10:24**

Gill, Robert, churchwarden, Holy Trinity, Micklegate (1630) **1:35n.**

Gilling Castle **3:22; 4:1, 21, 47, 50; 10:9, 55**

Gilliot, arms of **3:3**

Gilliot, John, clerk (1467) **3:3**

Gillison, John, blacksmith (1745) **3:29**

Gillygate **1:15, 16, 50, 51; 2:9**

Giorgioli, Agostino, architect (1830s) **1:48**

girdle-makers **2:10**

Girdler, John (d. 1717). and Ambrose his father **6:35, 38**

Girdlergate (Church Street) **2:10; 7:24**

SEE ALSO Glovergail

Girondin Cafe **2:22**

Girtin, Thomas, artist (1775-1802) **2:33; 7:54**

Glaisby, John, bookseller (c. 1821-87) **10:67***

Glaisier, Bruce, socialist leader (1914) **5:40**

Glaizby, ..., joiner (1782) **8:35**

Glasgow **8:68**

Catholic Archbishop, heraldry **8:15**

glass:

glass factories **2:37; 4:13**

glassmaking **4:13-16; 10:22**

potmetal **4:2, 13, 14-15, 26, 45**

stained and painted **4:00; 7:34-8; 8:13, 21-3**

at Ingram's mansion **8:32, 37***

glasspainting **4:1-2,6, 13-54**

in public houses **10:48**

Glass Maker's Arms, Cattle Market **10:43**

glaziers, and glasspainters **4:1, 6**

Glaziers' Guild **4:1, 3, 4n., 6, 24, 51**

Glemham, Sir Thomas, royalist commander [(d.1649?)] **2:25, 26, 28; 9:18, 21**

Gloucester, Bishop of **4:26**

Gloucester, Duchess of (1951) **8:78**

Gloucester

civic regalia **5:18***

Gloucester Cathedral **3:5**

Gloucester cheese, unusual use of **7:55**

Gloucester House, Castlegate **8:78**

glovemaking **2:10; 10:23, 26**

Glover, Robert, Somerset Herald [1570-1588] **5:10; 8:17**

Glovergail **2:2**

SEE ALSO Girdlergate

goat, in medieval iconography **9:11-12**
God **8:78**
'God Save the King', new anthem sung in Minster 1745 **6:66**
Godartius, Johannes **4:9**
gold cup, given to city 1668 **6:44**
gold workers **7:4**
Golden Barrell (public house), Walmgate **10:44**
Golden Lion (public house), St Sampson's Square **10:35, 38**
Golden Slipper (public house), Goodramgate **10:42**
Goldsborough, St Mary's Church **4:22, 43**
Goldsmiths Guild **8:72**
Goltzius, Hendrick (1592) **4:19***, 42n.
Gompertz, [G., artist (19thc)] **10:70**
Goodramgate **2:10; 5:34; 8:49; 9:51, 74; 10:49**
Baker's Yard **2:5**
businesses **7:25**
cast iron shopfronts **1:40, 51**
Dubbler Lane **2:9**
Elbow Lane **2:9**
Hornpot Lane **2:11**
Little Bedern **2:5**
Maud Lane **2:12**
public houses **10:35, 38, 41, 42, 43, 49**
Goodricke, Sir John, Bart., of Ribston (1617-1670), armorial by Gyles **4:28**
Goodrick, Mary, of Ribston (17thc) **4:30**
Goole **3:48, 49***, 52
Goose Lane **2:10**
gooseberry shows **3:45**
Gordon riots (1780) **6:77**
Gothic architecture, Georgian taste for **2:56-64; 5:27, 30**
Gott Collection, Yorkshire views **2:31**
Government House Road **8:3**
Gowthorpe, Richard, haberdasher (1536) **7:9**
Grace, Captain Edward, master mariner, of Goole (d. 1927), and family (named) **3:48-52&ill.**
Graeme, John, Fisher monument (1798) **7:58**
Graham, Lady ..., Fisher monument (c.1767) **7:59**
Graham, Richard (d.1680), and Elizabeth his mother **6:57**
Grammar Schools Act 1840 **7:70**
Grand Jury House **6:64, 65ill.**
Grandmother's Treasures Exhibition **8:75, 78**
granges **10:3**
Grant, Francis, artist (1803-78) **10:68, 76**
Grant, Sir Ludovick (1754) **7:42**
Grantham, John of (14thc) **10:5**
Grantham. Lord (1829) [Thomas Philip Weddell, later de Grey (1781-1859)] **5:29**
Grape Lane **2:10**
Alnwick Lane **2:4**
Grapes (public house). King Street **10:43**
Grapes (public house), Low Petergate **10:41**
Grapes (public house), Tanner Row **10:43**
Graves, Henry, print seller (1806-92) **10:66**
Graves, William, merchant (d. 1588), and Hugh his father **6:6**
Gray *SEE ALSO* Grey
Gray ,..., landscape gardener (1835) **2:58, 62***
Gray family, of Gray's Court (1884) **5:36**
Gray, Edward, grocer (1651) **9:22, 25**
Gray, Edwin, solicitor [(1880-1929)] **5:36; 8:60, 62**

and Treasurer's House **9:55-7**; **10:55**, 60
Gray, Jonathan, solicitor (1837) **5:29**, 30, 31
Gray, Walter (1897) **10:58**
Gray, Walter, Archbishop of York [1216-55], heraldry **8:24**
Gray, William, [(1806-1880)] **5:36**; **10:57**
Gray, William, solicitor [(1751-1845)] **5:27**, 31, 32
Graye, Thomas (1607) **4:3**
Gray's Court **5:36**; **6:60**, 67
glass by Gyles **4:00**(pls.8-II), 18, 19*, 20*, 22*, 41, 45
 compared to other works **4:30**, 31
 techniques **4:14**, 15, 20
 and Treasurer's House **9:55-62**
Gray's Inn **4:54**
Grayson, Isaac, schoolmaster (1794) **7:61**, 63
Grayson, Thomas, vicar, St Martin's, Coney Street (d.1578) **3:14**
Grayton, Margaret (d. 1881) **3:52**
Great Givendale, Fisher monument **7:58**
Great North of England Railway Company **1:40**; **5:32-3**
Great North Road **1:3**; **7:32**
Great Northern (public house). Railway Street **10:44**
Great Ouseburn, rubbish tip **10:15**
Great Smeaton, Fisher monument **7:58**
Great War *SEE* war, World War 1
Great Yarmouth **3:48**; **10:32**
Greatbach, William, engraver (1824-c. 1889) **10:74**ill.
Green *SEE ALSO* Grene
Green, David, draughtsman (1990) **9:55-9**ills.
Green Dykes Lane **2:11**
 St Katherine's Chapel **2:14**
Green, Everard, Rouge Dragon Pursuivant [1893-1911], Somerset Herald [1911-26] **8:12**
Green, Frank, of the Treasurer's House [(b.1861)] **9:51-67**; **10:55**, 58
Green, Norman, skin and wool merchant (1912) **8:65**
Green Tree (public house), Lawrence Row **10:43**, 51
Greenbury *SEE ALSO* Greneburie
Greenbury, Edmund, draper (16thc) **6:17**
Greenbury Leonard, merchant (d.1635) **6:17**
Greenbury, Richard, glasspainter (1630) **4:2**
Greenbury, Thomas, draper (d. 1631) **6:10**, 17
Greenbury, William, draper (1634) **9:25**
Greenfield, William, Archbishop of York [1306-16] **8:8**
 heraldry **8:21**
Greenwich Hospital **4:25**, 46
Gregory Lane (Barker Lane) **2:11**
Greig, J., engraver (1805) **9:58**
Greig, T, engraver (1648) **3:24**
Grene *SEE ALSO* Green
Grene, John (1617) **6:35**, 37, 38
Grene, Lawrence, vittler (16thc) **6:42**n.
Greneburie *SEE ALSO* Greenbury
Greneburie, William, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Gresham College **6:46**
Greswold, Henry (1700) **4:28**
Greville, arms of **8:29**
Grey *SEE ALSO* Gray
Grey, Major Andrew (1644) **2:26**, 27
Greycoat School, Marygate **10:20**
Greyhound (public house), North Street **10:35**

Greyhound (public house), Thursday Market **10:35**
greyhounds head crest **1:38**
Griffin Inn, Peter Lane **10:38**
Griffith, ..., keeper of York Castle 1745 **6:63**
Grimsby, public houses **10:51**
Grimston family (named) (18thc/19thc) **10:53-5**
Grimston, Esther (c.1785-1862) **1:47; 10:53-4**
Grimston, John, of Kilnwick (1725-80) **7:59; 10:54***
Grimston Park **1:43, 48, 49, 51**
Grocers' Company **4:2**
Grocers' Guild, and York Corporation **9:16, 25**
Grosvenor Road **1:15; 9:79*-80**
SEE ALSO Asylum Lane
Grosvenor Terrace **7:37; 9:70, 75, 77, 79-80**
Groves, Mrs., ..., of North Street (c.1900) **3:49**
Groves Lane (formerly Shoter or Shouters Lane, later Garden Street) **2:15; 9:36**
Groves Methodist Church, site of **1:15**
Groves Place (many individual houses named) **9:36-50&ills.**
Groves, the **9:36-50**
Gude, John, macebearer (1412) **6:3**
Guerin, Colonel John (1755) **6:80**
Guerin, Mary (1780s) **6:80, 81**
Guest, Rev George William (dead by 1910) **3:4**
guilds **10:21-2**
SEE ALSO individual guilds under main element
in 15thc York **5:19**
guildhalls **2:40**
SEE ALSO York Guildhall
and Mystery Plays **8:47, 72-3**
religious, abolished 1547 **7:9**
and trade restrictions **10:27**
and York Corporation **9:16**
Guinness, Rev., ..., Fisher monument (1835) **7:59**
Guiseley **4:42n.**
Gunby, Francis, plasterer (1625) **8:38, 42**
gunpowder **10:22**
'gunpowder plot' celebration (1745) **3:29**
Gunthwaite Hall **4:v, 52**
Guy, Henry (1748) **2:22**
Gyles family, pedigree window **4:22, 29-30; 7:34-8**
Gyles, Edmund, glazier. City Husband (1611 -76) **4:3-5, 6 29, 55; 6:44; 7:37**
family (named) **4:22, 29-30; 7:34,37**
and Henry **4:v, 7, 8**
his lead vice **4:4, 37, 48**
not glass painter **4:6, 26; 7:34**
Gyles, Hannah, wife of Henry, glasspainter (17thc) **4:5, 7, 11**
Gyles, Henry, glasspainter (1645-1709) **4:i-58; 5:12; 7:34, 37-8**
early life and education **4:6-7**
family (named) **4:3-7; 7:34-8**
furnace **4:13, 15**
illness **4:11**
importance of **4:v**
and patronage **4:24-5**
portraits of **4:00cov., pl.I, 7, 23n.**
signature **4:v, 37**
style and sources **4:17-23**
techniques and materials **4:13-16**

and Virtuosi **4:8-12**; **6:43**
works in Yorkshire **4:iv**
Gyles, Montague, collector (d. 1707) **4:10**
Gyles, Nicholas, glazier (1551-1622) **4:3,4,5n.**
Gyles, Rebecca (1660-80) **4:5, 7, 11, 29**; **7:34, 37**
Gyles, Sarah, wife of Edmund, glazier. City Husband (d. 1686) **4:3, 5, 7, 29, 55**; **7:34, 37**

H

H. Widdop and Co. Ltd (of Keithley) **3:51, 53**
Haarlem **4:14**
Haberdashers' Hall, Walmgate **2:40**
Hackworth, Timothy, train builder (c. 1840) **1:40**
Haddon Hall **2:60**
Haggis, Thomas, builder (1630) **1:31**
Haghe, Louis, artist (1806-85) **10:71**
hair powder **8:48-9**; **10:23**
Hales, [Sir James, judge (d.1514)] **1:19**
Halfpenny, Joseph, artist (1748-1811) **2:33, 34ill., 37, 39, 40**; **5:27**; **9:2-3.4ill.**
Halfpenny, Thomas, artist (18thc) **3:44**
Halfpenny, William, carpenter (1801) **8:35**
Halfpenny, William, vestry clerk, St Michael-le-Belfrey (1788) **2:48**
halibut, giant **9:80ill.**
Halifax, Lord [Charles Wood, 2nd Viscount Halifax (1839-1934)] **1:34**
Halifax:
Boothtown House **2:58**
Halifax Parish Church **2:45, 58**; **3:31**; **7:58**; **8:14, 21**
Shibden Hall **2:56-64**
Hall, ..., steward to Earl Fitzwilliam (1795) **7:51**
Hall, Chris., apprentice cook (1637-8) **7:21, 25**
Hall, Henry, apprentice cook (1629) **7:21, 25**
Hall, John, alderman (d.1527) **7:8**
Hall, Nicholas, carpenter (f.1600) **8:42**
Hall, Robert, alderman (16thc) **6:10, 16**
Hall, Robert, Lord Mayor (1541) **5:19**
Halliwell, Thomas, ale and porter merchant **1:54ill., 56**
Ham and Firkin (public house), Walmgate **10:43**
Hame, J.W., tramway manager (1913) **9:69**
Hamerton, Alan, of Skeldergate (1400) **2:11**
Hamilton, Elizabeth. Fisher monument (1816) **7:59**
Hamilton, Captain George (1745) **6:63-4, 66, 71**
Hammerton Lane, Bishophill **2:11**
Hammond, Lieutenant, of Norwich (1634) **8:37, 38**
Hammond, Thomas (1725) **6:33**
Hammond's Bradford Brewery Ltd **10:46**
Hamouda, Marjorie, glass artist (1972) **8:24**
Hampston and Prince, jewellers (1798) **10:21, 22**
Hampton Court, Hereford **4:2**
Hampton Court Palace **3:5**; **8:14, 17, 23, 24***
Hanley, armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Hanslap, Henry, canon, of Howden (1439) **5:11**
Hansom, Richard, woodworker (1787) **10:20**
Hapsele, Johannes, parmenter (1302) **7:4**
Harcourt Arms, Church Street **10:38**
Harcourt, [Edward Venables], Archbishop of York [1807-47] **5:29,38n.**
Harcourt, Rev William Vernon (1789-1871) **4:38**; **5:31**; **7:64ill., 65, 66, 67, 70, 71**
Hardcastle, Marmaduke, apprentice cook (1635-6) **7:21, 25**

Hardman, William (dead by 1800) **6:21**
Hardman, William, and Edmund, druggists (18thc) **3:44**
Hardwicke, Philip Yorke, 1st Earl of (1696-1764) **6:62, 63, 66, 70; 7:43**
Hardy, Thomas, chandler (f.1698) **6:19**
Hare, John (1843) **8:59**
Hare and Hounds (public house), Riccall **10:35**
hare, in medieval iconography **9:11**
Harewood, Earl of (1883) **10:49**
Harewood, Earl of, portrait (1848) **10:76**
Harewood, the Lordship of **1:19**
Harewood, Fisher monument **7:58**
Hargitt, Richard, combmaker (1789) **8:48, 49; 10:24**
Hargrove, Mr., ..., (1902) **8:62**
Hargrove, John (1840) **8:58**
Hargrove, William, historian, proprietor, York Herald (1840) **5:25, 26, 29, 31, 35; 8:58; 10:66, 67**
Hargrove, W.W., son of William (1859) **5:35**
Harker, F.J., engineer (of Stockton) **3:53**
Harley, [Edward], future Earl of Oxford (1725) **10:14**
Harper, Lady Jane (will 1512) **7:8**
Harper, John, architect (1809-42) **1:42-3, 44ill., 48; 2:35, 56-64**
 St Peter's School **7:00cov.**
Harper, John, joiner (1860s) **9:40**
Harper, John, merchant (15thc) **7:8**
Harpham, Fisher monument **7:59**
harpsichords **2:47, 48-50&ills., 54**
Harrington of Bagworth, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
Harrington, Robert (1628) **6:35, 37**
Harris, ..., of Oglethorpe Cottage (1898) **9:56**
Harris, ..., of Oxton Hall (19thc) **1:51**
Harrison family, of Allerthorpe (named) (17thc) **6:56**
Harrison family, bellfounders, of Barrow (18thc) **10:21**
Harrison, Captain, ..., Lord of the Manor of Acaster **7:61**
Harrison, Lieutenant, ..., (1781) **6:73ill., 75, 81**
Harrison, Cuthbert, of Acaster Malbis (1625-99) **2:27**
Harrison, Elizabeth (1644) **1:33**
Harrison, Ellinora (d. 1668) **6:56**
Harrison, Henry (d. 1668) **6:56**
Harrison, John, Lord Mayor (1611) **7:19**
Harrison, John, merchant (1630) **9:25**
Harrison, P.A. (contrib.) **8:68-80**
Harrison, Robert, Fisher monument (1822) **7:59**
Harrison, Robert, mayor elect (1606) **7:17**
Harrison, Thomas, of Acaster Malbis **2:27**
Harrison, Thomas, Lord Mayor, [1593] **1:26, 28**
Harrison, William, joiner (1870) **9:38, 39, 40**
Harrison, William, servant (1585) **10:9**
Harrogate, Christchurch, Fisher monuments **7:58*, 59***
Harrowing of the North (1069) **7:30, 31**
Hart, Elias, silversmith of Hull (1840) **8:56**
Hartford, Richard (1645) **9:26**
Hartley, J.H. (Harry) (1902) **5:39, 42**
Hartley, Robert, hairdresser (1794) **9:34n.**
Hartley, Thomas, brewer and banker (1805) **10:23, 32, 33, 34**
Harvey family, of Womersley **4:49**
Harvey, Daniel, woodcarver (d.1733) **5:13ill., 14**
Harvey, J.H. (contrib.) **1:13-17**

Haskall, T.J., Fisher monument (1811) 7:58
Hastings, Henry. 3rd Earl of Huntingdon *see* Huntingdon
Hastings, John, gentleman (f.1484) 6:6, 14*
Hatfield, Arthur, conscientious objector (1916) 5:42, 44-5, 50n.
Hatfield 4:54; 8:29
hats 1:27; 5:19, 20ills., 22
 of maintenance *see* Cap(s) of Maintenance
Hatter Lane 2:7
Hatton, Lady ..., daughter of Thomas Cecil (1599) 3:17
Haughton, George, dancing master 8:32*
Haughton, John, captain, York Company 1745 3:28
Haughton, William, captain, York Company 1745 3:28
Havell, William, artist (1782-1857) 5:26ill.
Haver Lane 2:11
Hawdon, Matthias, organist, Hull (1770) 2:45
Hawke family, of Womersley 4:49
hawking (peddling) 7:16-17
Hawkins, Canon Charles (1837) 7:65, 66, 67
Hawkins, John, runaway apprentice (1779) 8:48
Hawksmoor, Nicholas, architect (1661-1736) 4:17
Hawksworth family, of Famley (named) 4:22; 4:30-1, 46
Hawksworth, Thomas, currier (f.1779) 6:5, 20*
Hawksworth, Walter Beaumont (1786) 4:30, 31; 7:49
 see also Fawkes, Walter
Hawksworth Hall 4:30
Hawnby, Fisher monument 7:58
Haxby, David (contrib.) 2:43-55; 3:31
Haxby, John, musical instrument maker (b.1756) 2:47
Haxby, Lawrence (1552) 3:10
Haxby, Robert, musician (d.1788) 2:44, 47
Haxby, Thomas, flaxdresser (1666-1711) 2:43
Haxby, Thomas, musician, instrument maker (1729-96) 2:43-55; 3:31; 10:26
 family, (named) 2:43, 47
Haxby Auxiliary Military Hospital 5:43
Haxby Road 1:15, 50; 2:37; 5:16; 9:68
Hay, Dr., ..., (1832) 10:59
Hay, Henry, thief (1840) 8:56
hay market, Peasholme Green 2:36
Hayes, Elizabeth, cook (master of John Liddal, apprentice 1726) 7:22
Hayes, John, cook (admitted 1711) 7:21
Hayes, John, cook (master of And. Thwaite, apprentice 1718) 7:23
Haymarket Tavern, Peasholme Green 10:41
Haymonger Lane, Shambles 2:11
Haymongergate (the Shambles) 2:15
Haynes, John, artist (1731) 2:39
Hays, Mrs., ..., (1724) 6:33, 38
Hayter, George, artist (1792-1871) 10:72
Hayton 2:17
 Hayton Parish Church 2:19
Haywood, Linda (contrib.) 8:52-9
Hazelwood Park 1:6. 8
Head, ..., owner of Severn Steam Boat Company (1960) 3:52
Headley Plantation, Roman road in 1:6, 7
Healaugh 4:43; 7:59; 10:5,9
Healey, Edward, apprentice cook (1635) 7:21, 27
Healouse, John, debtor (d. 1746) 6:71
health and sickness 8:64

see also Board of Health; Public Health Act
epidemics
16thc 1:20, 21; 3:7
typhus and cholera 5:33; 6:65; 10:59
of prisoners 6:69n.
sanitation
19thc 5:33; 9:41-3
 cesspits and dunghills 5:34; 8:4, 59n.
Heath, ..., engraver (1796) 6:73
Heath, [Nicholas] Archbishop of York [1555-60] 9:52
Heath Old Hall, Wakefield 9:53
HEATHCOTE, GODFREY, FISHER MONUMENT (1773) 7:59
HEBLETHWAITE *see also* HIBBLETHWAITE
HEBLETHWAITE. MARTIN, COOK (1671) 7:13
HEDGING 10:6, 7
HEFFILL AND TYLER, BREWERS 10:36
HEIGHINGTON, CO, DURHAM 7:32
HELM, BRIAN, MASON (1836) 2:62
HELMSLEY, HUGH DE (14THC) 10:5
HELMSLEY 6:56
 HELMSLEY CASTLE 3:23
 HELMSLEY CHURCH 6:56; 8:24
HELSTRIP, ALFRED, HAIRDRESSER 1:55ILL., 56
HEMERY, CAPTAIN, ..., (1781) 6:73ILL.
HEMINGBOROUGH. JOHN DE (14THC) 10:5
HEMINGBROUGH 10:43
HEMP 1:32-3; 10:19
HEMSWORTH, ROBERT, DRAPER (1645) 9:16, 17*, 18, 19*-20, 2L*-2, 23*, 25, 26
HENDERSON, JAMES, OF BLAKE STREET (1773) 2:44
HENDERSON. JAMES RIDLEY, CARTOONIST, CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTOR (1916) 5:46, 50n.
HENRIETTA MARIA, QUEEN OF BRITAIN 2:26; 8:31; 9:20
HENRY I, KING OF ENGLAND [1100-35] 10:2
HENRY II, KING OF ENGLAND [1154-89] 5:19, 36
HENRY III, KING OF ENGLAND [1216-72] 8:8
HENRY IV, KING OF ENGLAND [1399-1413] 9:12
HENRY VII, KING OF ENGLAND 11485-1509] 6:4
 AS HENRY TUDOR 6:6
 HIS CAP OF MAINTENANCE 5:18
 AND YORK'S FEE FARM 6:26-9
HENRY VIII, KING OF ENGLAND [1509-47] 4:18; 5:19; 6:3; 8:16, 17
HENRY OF BATTENBURG, PRINCESS (1905) 8:60, 64
HERALDRY 3:4; 8:11
 BADGES AND REBUSES 4:22
 COLOURS IN MEDIEVAL PAINTING 3:6
 OF COOKS 7:12ILL*
 ECCLESIASTICAL 4:47; 5:15; 8:11-24
 SEE OF YORK 4:42; 5:16; 8:11-24
 OF FISHMONGERS' COMPANY 6:54ILL.
 OF 'GARDENERS' (FRUITERERS) 3:39ILL.
 OF GAYLE 10:9
 OF GILES 7:38
 OF GILLIOT 3:3
 IN GLASS 1:31; 4:20-1
 see also HERALDRY, ROYAL ARMS
 GREYHOUNDS HEAD CREST 1:38
 GYLES' ARMORIALS 4:58
 HERALDS 5:10-11; 8:12

OF HERBERT **6:53ILL.**
OF INGRAM FAMILY **1:31, 34; 4:48, 51; 8:29**
OF PIERSON **6:52ILL**
OF RAILWAY COMPANIES **5:16, 17ILL.**
ROYAL ARMS **3:39; 5:12, 13ILL.**
 ANNE **4:00(PL.14A), 15, 25, 45**
 CHARLES II **4:00(PL.2,14B), 15, 22, 27, 34, 36, 38, 49, 51, 52**
 EDWARD III **5:9**
 GEORGE III **4:29; 7:38**
 JAMES, DUKE OF YORK **4:51**
 JAMES **14:28**
 RICHARD **15:10**
WILLIAM III **4:52**
OF UNIVERSITIES **4:47**
OF WENTWORTH **7:37ILL., 38**
OF WILSON **6:53ILL.**
OF YORK CITY **5:8-17&ILL.; 6:5ILL.; 8:11; 10:48**
HERBERT, CHRISTOPHER (D.1589) **1:24, 26**
HERBERT. JOHN ROGERS, ARTIST (1810-90) **10:67**
HERBERT, LUKE, COOK (F.1672) **7:21**
HERBERT. SIR THOMAS I(1606-81)], AND FAMILY (NAMED) **6:53ILL., 58**
HERBERT, THOMAS (1645) **9:22, 26**
HERBERT, THOMAS (D.1614) **1:26**
HEREFORD, CAPS OF MAINTENANCE **5:18**
'HERITAGE', AND NATIONAL INSECURITY **9:54**
HERLOTHILL **2:2, 11**
 see also BARKER HILL
HERRING, JOHN FREDERICK, ARTIST (1795-1865) **10:67, 68, 70, 72**
HERRING, THOMAS. ARCHBISHOP OF YORK [1743-7] **3:27; 6:61 ILL.; 8:32**
 ARMORIAL IN GLASS **4:42**
 OPPOSITION TO JACOBITE REBELLION **6:60-71**
HERRING. WILLIAM, SECRETARY TO ARCHBISHOP (1745) **6:69N.**
HERTERGATE (FRIARGATE) **2:7, 11; 5:4**
 see also FRIARGATE; WATER LANES
HERTFORD. MARQUIS OF (1813) **8:35**
HERTFORDSHIRE **9:28**
HESKETH, THOMAS, OF HESLINGTON (D. 1653) **4:24. 50**
HESLETINE. GEORGE (1650) **2:28**
HESLINGTON **10:3, 5, 7, 9***
HESLINGTON HALL **4:50; 8:30**
HESLINGTON HILL **2:33, 39**
HESS, HANS, DIRECTOR, YORK ART GALLERY (1954) **8:66, 68, 69, 79**
HESSAY **3:28, 32-8&ILLS.; 10:2ILL.**
HEWET, JOHN, WHEELWRIGHT AND CARPENTER (1772) **10:22**
HEWET, ROBERT (1556) **3:11, 12**
HEWGILL, HENRY, FISHER MONUMENT (1804) **7:58**
HEWICK HALL **4:41N.**
HEWITT BROTHERS, BREWERS (1942) **10:51**
HEWITT, RICHARD, MERCHANT (1660) **9:25**
HEWLEY, SIR JOHN, LORD MAYOR (1672) **6:44**
HEWLEY, THOMAS (1644) **9:25N., 26**
HEWORTH, THOMAS, COOK (1671) **7:13**
HEWORTH, THOMAS (I), COOK (F.1670) **7:21**
HEWORTH, THOMAS (II), COOK (F. 1700) **7:21**
HEWORTH **2:39; 9:68-84; 10:15, 22, 43**
 WINDMILL **10:29**
HEWORTH GRANGE **10:3, 6**

HEWORTH GREEN **9:68**
 IRONWORK **1:50, 51**
 HEWORTH MOOR, SHOULDER OF MUTTON (PUBLIC HOUSE) **10:43**
 HEWORTH MOOR TILE WORKS **10:22**
 HEWSON, REV WILLIAM, HEADMASTER [1837-44] **7:63, 65-9**
 HEWTHWAITE, JOHN, PLUMBER (F. 1647) **8:42**
 HEXHAM PRIORY, HERALDRY **8:22**
 HEY, JOHN, PLUMBER (1654) **4:3**
 HIBLETHWAIT, JAMES, COOK (F.1616) **7:21**
 HIB(B)LETHWAIT(E) *see also* HEBLETHWAITE
 HIB(FB)LETHWAIT(E), MARTIN, COOK (F.1646) **7:21, 27**
 HIB(B)LETHWAIT(E), WILLIAM, COOK (F.1678) **7:21, 27**
 HIBSON, THOMAS (1556) **3:12, 13**
 HICKES, FOWLER, FISHER MONUMENT (1794) **7:58**
 HICKLETON, ST WILFRED'S CHURCH **4:53**
 HIELD FAMILY (SHOEMAKERS) **3:32**
 HIELD, EDWARD, AND GEORGE, OF ESCRICK AND HESSAY (1828) **3:32, 33, 35**
 HIELD, WILLIAM, OF HESSAY (DEAD BY 1831) **3:33**
 HIGGINS, ALFRED, G., CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTOR **5:50N***
 HIGGINS, FRANK, CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTOR (1917) **5:47**
 HIGGINS, JOHN, GARDENER (17THC) **8:42**
 HIGH ERCALL, SHROPSHIRE **2:27**
 HIGH HUTTON HALL **1:50**
 HIGH MELTON, ST JAMES' CHURCH **4:54**
 HIGH OUSEGATE **2:13; 10:21**
 HIGH PETERGATE **1:41; 2:13; 3:17; 10:35**
 HIGH WATER LANE *see* FIRST WATER LANE
 HIGH WYCOMBE **4:26**
 HIGHMOOR GRANGE **1:6, 7**
 HILDRETH, WILLIAM (1584) **1:23, 26**
 HILDYARD, JOHN, BOOKSELLER OF STONEGATE (1745) **3:28; 6:69N.**
 HILDYARD. RUPERT (CONTRIB.) **9:51-67**
 HILDYARD. WILLIAM, RECORDER OF YORK (1606) **1:26; 7:17**
 HILL, CORNELIUS, SHIP'S CARPENTER (1794) **10:25**
 HILL, JOHN, FISHER MONUMENT (1773) **7:59**
 HILL. JOHN (1676) **6:35**
 HILL, PETER, OF ACOMB (AND CLIFTON?) (17THC) **10:10**
 HILL, ROBERT (1593) **1:27**
 HILLARY, JOHN, MERCER (F.1701) **6:19**
 HINDLEY, HENRY, CLOCKMAKER (1759) **10:25, 27***
 HINDLEY, JOSEPH, CLOCKMAKER (D. 1774) **10:25**
 HISTORY, AND CONTEMPORARY VALUES **10:69**
 HISTORY PAINTINGS (19THC) **6:72-4; 10:68**
 HITCH, HENRY, OF LEATHLEY, ARMORIAL BY GYLES **4:00 (PL.16A).** 15, 24, 26, 41, 42, 45
 HITCH, ROBERT (1671 -1723) **4:00(PL. 16A), 41, 45**
 HITCH, ROBERT, DEAN OF YORK [1665-77] **4:42N.**
 HITCHMOUGH, THOMAS, CLERK OF WORKS TO DEAN AND CHAPTER (1626) **2:22**
 HOB MOOR **2:11**
 HOB MOOR LANE **2:11**
 HOBSON, ISABELL (1535) **2:19**
 HOBSON, WILLIAM, OF COPMANTHORPE (1828) **3:32, 33, 35, 36**
 HOBY, LADY MARGARET, AND HUSBAND SIR THOMAS (1603) **3:19**
 HODGE, JOHN, SOCIALIST (1915) **5:39-40**
 HODGES, JOHN. FISHER MONUMENT (1810) **7:58**
 HODGSON, DR, ..., (1632) **1:32**
 HODGSON, THOMAS, COOK (F. 1643) **7:21**
 HODGSON, THOMAS, GLASSPAINTER [(1773-1840)] **4:30: 7:34, 38**

HODGSON, THOMAS, MERCER (D. 1644) **9:17***, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26
 HODSON, DR PHINEAS, CATHEDRAL CHANCELLOR (1641) **8:31**
 HOGARTH, SYLVIA (CONTRIB.) **7:2-11**
 HOGARTH, THOMAS, PAINTER (1745) **6:61**
 HOGG,..., ENGRAVER (C.1775) **7:52ILL.**
 HOGGE, [J.M.] [COUNCILLOR, LATER M.P. (1911)] **8:64, 65**
 HOLBEK, WILLIAM, LORD MAYOR [1458] **6:33**
 HOLBORN **4:26**
 HOLDERNESS, EARL OF, ARMORIAL *see* DARCY
 HOLDERNESS **4:9; 10:6**
 HOLE IN THE WALL (PUBLIC HOUSE) **8:35**
 HOLFORD, THOMAS, COOK (ADMITTED 1752) **7:21**
 HOLGATE, ROBERT, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK [1545-54] **3:10, 11; 5:36; 7:9; 8:16, 17, 29; 9:52**
 HOLGATE **1:28; 2:11, 39*; 10:2 ILL., 43**
 HOLGATE LANE *see* HOLGATE ROAD
 HOLGATE LODGE (FORMERLY VILLA) **10:58**
 HOLGATE ROAD **1:27, 39, 50, 51; 5:16**
 HOLGATE VILLA *see* HOLGATE LODGE
 HOLLAND, JOHN (1424) **1:15**
 HOLKAR, MAHRAJAH OF (1854) **1:51**
 HOLLAND, EARL OF [HENRY RICH D. 1648/9]] **8:30**
 HOLLAND **9:32**
 HOLLAND HOUSE, KENSINGTON **8:29, 30**
 HOLLANDE, ISABEL DE (14THC) **8:8, 9**
 HOLLAR, WENCESLAS, ARTIST (1607-77) **2:33; 4:9, 17*, 19, 21**
 HOLIES. DENZIL (1642) **9:22**
 HOLLY TERRACE **1:47**
 HOLMAN HUNT, [WILLIAM], ARTIST (1827-1910) **10:66*, 72, 74**
 HOLME *see also* HOWOM
 HOLME, KATHERINE (M.BY 1396) **5:3, 5**
 HOLME. ROBERT, MERCHANT (14THC) **5:3**
 HOLME, THOMAS, MERCHANT (D.1406), AND FAMILY (NAMED) **5:3**
 HIS CHANTRIES **5:3-7**
 HOLME PIERREPOINT, NOTTS. 4:V
 HOLMES, ELI, IRONFOUNDER (1799) **10:29**
 HOLMES, JOSEPH, FABRIC MANUFACTURER (1788) **10:19**
 HOLMES, WALTER (1644) **2:28**
 HOLT, WILLIAM, MERCER (F.1682) **6:19***
 HOLTBY, FISHER MONUMENT **7:58**
 HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, GOODRAMGATE:
 HERALDRY **8:14.23**
 HOLME CHANTRY **5:5**
 HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, MICKLEGATE **2:19; 3:46; 6:70**
 see also HOLY TRINITY PRIORY
 NORMAN DOORWAY FROM **1:32, 35N.**
 HOLY TRINITY HOSPITAL, FOSSGATE **2:16; 7:6**
 HOLY TRINITY PRIORY **2:17, 18, 42**
 see also HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, MICKLEGATE
 GATEWAY **2:37; 3:00COV.**
 HOMESTEAD GARDENS **8:4**
 HONDIUS, ABRAHAM, PAINTER, (1638-95) **6:47**
 Hook, Richard (1550) **4:28**
 Hooke, Robert, inventor (1637-1703) **6:46, 47, 49**
 Hooker, Mr., ..., hop-bag manufacturer (1783) **10:19**
 Hop Grove (public house), Huntington **10:37**
 Hopkins, B. Bond, of Painshill (19thc) **7:54**
 Hopkinson, ... , steward (1742) **8:44n.**

Hopps, Mr., ..., irate parent (1844) **7:72n**.
hops **10:31, 32**
Hopwood, John, Fisher monument (1813) **7:58**
Hopwood, Stephen, apprentice cook (1637) **7:21, 24**
Hopwood, Thomas, labourer, of Hessay (b. 1816) **3:36-7&n., 38n**.
Horn, Rev Richard, rector of Marske (1746) **6:66**
Hornby, ..., shoemaker (1832) **5:31**
Hornby Church, memorial brass **6:50, 56**
Horner, James, cook (17thc) **7:13-14**
Horner, James, haberdasher (father of Robert, cook f.1633) **7:27**
Horner, Robert, apprentice cook (1642) **7:21**
Horner, Robert, cook (f. 1633) **7:21***, **27**
Horner, Robert, merchant (1650) **9:22, 23, 25, 26**
horners and hornbreaking **2:11: 8:47-51; 10:24**
 see also combmaking
Hornpot Lane **2:11; 8:47; 10:24**
Hornsea, ..., surgeon (1745/6) **6:69n**.
hornworkers see horners
Horse Fair. The (Bonheur) **10:66, 72, 77**
Horse Lane **2:11**
Horsefair **1:14, 15; 2:11**
Horsefair Free School see St Peter's School
horses **7:7-8; 8:52; 10:6**
Horsley, Benedict, artist (1691) **2:33; 6:38**
Horsley, R.J., of Gate Helmsley **1:48**
Horsley, Thomas, tenant-farmer, of Hessay (1851) **3:37**
horticulture **3:39-47**
 see also farming
Hosier Lane **2:11; 8:57; 10:35**
hosiers **2:11**
Hoskins, [John, miniaturist (d. 1664)] **3:22, 25**
Hoskins, John, President of the Royal Society, (1634-1705) **6:47**
hospitals see individual names, also almshouses
Hotham of Scarborough, armorial by Gyles **4:52**
Hotham, Bridget (1681) **4:53**
Hotham, John (1782) **8:44n**.
Hotham, Sir John, [2nd Baronet (1632-89)] **4:53n**.
Hotham, Sir John, Parliamentarian (d. 1545) **9:18, 19**
Hotham, Mary (m. 1723/4) **6:19**
Hotham, Robert, Fisher monument (1806) **7:58**
Hotham, Robert, brewer (1802) **6:19; 10:33, 34***
Hotham, William, brewer (1875) **10:40**
Hotham and Co., brewers (later Tadcaster Tower Brewery Co.) **10:34*, 39*, 40*, 42, 47*, 48**
 dated maps **10:33, 36, 38, 41**
 estate **10:43**
Houbraken, [Arnold, artist (1660-1719)] **3:24ill***
House of Correction **8:55**
housing:
 see also almshouses
 19thc **5:30; 9:36-50**
 20thc
 Festival Flats **8:71-2**
 reformers **8:64**
Hovingham **1:49**
Howard family **10:58**
Howard, Alban, vicar, All Saints, North Street (1977) **3:3**

Howard, Algar, Herald (1931) **5:14-15**
Howard, Katherine, wife of Henry VIII **5:19**
Howden, 2nd Lord (1840s) **1:43, 49**
Howden **7:7, 58***, **59**; **8:29**
Howe and Cooper, brewers **10:50**
Howland, Gyles (1589) **6:6**
Howley Hall **8:30**
Howngate, ..., magistrate [1069] **5:8**
Howom family (14thc) named **7:6**
Howsey, Elsie (1903-40) **7:47**
Howsham Hall **8:30**
Hoyle, Thomas, merchant (1545) **9:16, 17***, **18, 19, 21***, **22***, **23, 25, 26**
Huby **7:32**; **8:6**; **10:34**
Hudson, Francis, brass founder (1792) **10:21**
Hudson, George ['the Railway King' (1800-71)] **1:37: 5:16, 26, 32-3**; **10:56, 74, 76**
Hudson, Henry, apprentice cook (1664) **7:21, 24**
Hudson, Richard, prior (d. 1545) **2:18**
Hudson, Thomas, artist (1709-79) **5:21**
Hudson, William, attorney (d. 1745) **6:71**
Hudson, William, jeweller, of Sunderland **3:48**
Hudson, William, lawyer (1856) **8:9**
Hudson's Arms, Mount Ephraim **10:38**
Hulett, James, engraver (d.1771) **3:25**
Hull **8:49**; **9:18**
 16thc **1:20, 21**; **3:14**
 churches **2:45**; **3:14**; **4:9**
 civic regalia **5:18**; **6:11 n.**
 railway station **1:40,43**
 river trade **1:20**; **8:4**; **9:31-2**
Hull Hotel **1:43**
Hull Road **9:68, 74**
 Appleby Lane **2:4**
 Byerdstone Lane **2:7**
 part of medieval Walmgate **2:16**
 St Nicholas' Church **2:39**
Hull Towing Company **3:52**
Humbel, John, prisoner. York Castle (d. 1745/6) **6:71**
Humber, river **10:6, 7**
Humby. Lines. **4:30**
Hungate **1:47, 53**; **2:11**; **10:21**
 Broad Lane **2:7**
 public houses **10:41, 43**
 Scotch Brewery **10:38**
Hunmanby, Fisher monument **7:58, 59**
Hunslet **4:46n.**
Hunt Court, Aldwark **10:47**
Hunt, Henry, brewer (d. 1861) **10:40**
Hunt, John Joseph, brewer (1900) **5:14**; **10:40, 41, 42, 45**
 see also John J. Hunt Ltd
Hunt, John, solicitor (1800) **8:59**
Hunt, Joseph, brewer (d.1858) **10:38, 40**
Hunt, William Holman *see* Holman Hunt
Hunter, ..., Fisher monument (1823) **7:59**
Hunter, Dr. Alexander, agriculturalist (1780) **3:44**; **9:27**
Hunter, Hanna, Fisher monument (1840) **7:59**
Hunter, Harry, bricklayer (f.1618) **8:42**
Hunter, John, bricklayer (f. 1626) **8:42**

Hunter, John, builder (1630) **1**:31, 34n., 35n.
'Hunters, The' see Royal Regiment of Yorkshire Hunters
Huntingdon, [Hastings, Henry, 3rd Earl of (1535-95)] **1**:20, 27; **6**:40
Huntington **8**:29; **10**:37, 43
Huntington, Earswick and Towthorp Association for the Prosecution of Felons **8**:54
Huntington Lordship (Clifton) **1**:34n.
Huntington Road, buses **9**:69-70
Husband, ..., builder (1836) **2**:62
Husband, William Dalla, surgeon (1816-92) **5**:35, 38n.
Huse, Anthony, registrar (1545) **8**:16
Hutchinson, Alice (1661) **6**:18
Hutchinson, Edward, of Wikeham Abbey **6**:56
Hutchinson, James, merchant (1647) **9**:17, 18, 19*, 22, 25, 26
Hutchinson, James, merchant (f.1649) **6**:18
Hutchinson, William (d.1784). Fisher monument **7**:48, 59
Hutchinson and Foster, brewers **10**:38
Hutchison, Agnes Catherine, wife of Robert (1891) **10**:58
Hutton of Goldsborough, armorial by Gyles **4**:43
Hutton family, millers (18thc) **10**:23
Hutton, John (1745) **6**:60
Hutton, Matthew, Archbishop of York [1747-57] **3**:16, 17; **8**:32
Hutton. Sir Richard, of Goldsborough **2**:25*
 armorial by Gyles (1654) **4**:28, 29, 43
Hutton, William (1803) **8**:45n.
Hutton Paynell **10**:5
Huttons Ambo **1**:50
hyacinths **3**:41. 42ill., 43
Hyndman, H.M., socialist (1915) **5**:40

I

Ibbetson. Henry, Whig candidate 1747 **7**:40-2, 45 iconography:
 animals **9**:5, 10-12
 medieval **3**:3-6
 on Minster vestments **7**:8
Iley, Anthony, cook (1611) **7**:17, 19
I.L.P. see Independent Labour Party
Inchegayle, Fishergate **2**:11
Incorporated Sunday Schools see York, Incorporated Sunday School Committee
Independent chapel, St Saviourgate **2**:36
Independent Companies of Invalids **6**:74
Independent Labour Party **5**:39, 40, 42-6
'Independents, The' (1745) **3**:29, 30; **6**:80
India, ironwork **1**:51
'Indian Mutiny', in Victorian art **10**:70, 72
indigo **10**:22
industry see trade and industry
infantry regiments **2**:25: **6**:74, 76
 City of York Regiment of Foot (1642-4) **2**:24-8
 General Oglethorpe's Foot (1745) **3**:27, 29; **6**:61
 Henry Waites Foot (York Garrison Regiment?) (1642-4) **2**:28-9
inflation, 16thc York **3**:7-9
Ingleby family of Ripley **8**:3
Ingleby, John (1573) **10**:9
Ingleby, Sir John (1780) **3**:44
Ingleby, Sir William (1621-82) **4**:28
Ingleby Arncliffe, memorial brass 1674 **6**:56

Ingram family **1:31; 4:24; 8:26**
heraldry **1:31, 34; 4:48, 51; 8:29**
Ingram, Sir Anthony (1635) **4:45**
Ingram, Sir Arthur (d.1642) **1:31-4; 2:21-2; 4:48n.; 8:27, 29-31**
family (named) **8:29**
his bill for entertaining Charles I **7:13**
his house *see* York Palace
Ingram, Arthur (II), (b.c. 1596) **8:29***, 30
Ingram, Edward, 2nd Viscount Irwin [(1662-88)] **1:33**
Ingram, Edward, 4th Viscount Irvine [(1686-1714)] **4:45**
Ingram, Frances, Viscountess Irwin [(1734-1807)] **8:32-5**
Ingram, Henry 1st Viscount Irwin (1641-66) **8:36**
Ingram, Henry, 7th Viscount Irwin, Lord Lieutenant of the East Riding (1691 -1761) **3:28; 6:60, 62; 8:32**
Ingram, Lady Mary (1641) **8:31***, 43n.
Ingram, Sir Thomas [(c. 1632-60)] **8:29, 30**
Ingram, Sir William of Cattail (1600-69) **8:29***
armorial by Gyles **4:28**
Ingram's Almshouse (or Hospital) **1:31-5&ill.; 2:36; 8:27, 29, 30, 45n.**
Ings Trust Ltd **1:34**
ink **10:26**
inns *see* public houses insurance **9:84**
interest ('usury') **1:20, 31; 8:5**
inventories:
16thc **2:17-18**
17thc **1:28**
church **5:3-7; 7:8-10**
of civic regalia **5:20**
Iredale, A.J., socialist (1915) **5:40, 42**
Ireland:
butter trade **9:31,32***
and Jacobites **7:42**
military service in 1600-2 **3:18**
refugees from **5:33**
Irish carts **10:22**
iron industry **1:37-52; 10:21,40**
see also metalworkers
osmonds **2:13**
Iron-age sites **1:3**
Irwin, Viscounts *see* Ingram and Wood
Isabel of Angouleme, wife of John, King of England (d.1246) **8:8**
Isabel, Countess of Gloucester [(m. 1189)] **8:8**
Isabel of France, wife of Edward II [(1292-1358)] **8:8**
Islip, Simon, Archbishop of Canterbury [1349-66] **8:12**
Ispingail (Spen Lane) **2:15**
Italy, and wool trade **8:5-6**

J

J. Jackson and Co., brewers **10:38**
J. Roper and Son, brewers **10:36**
Jackdaw Crag Quarry **1:3, 6**
Jackson, ..., (c.1600), many individuals of this name mentioned **1:25-9**
Jackson of Hickleton, armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Jackson, Sir Bradwardine Tindal, 3rd Baronet (1704) **4:53**
Jackson, Christopher, of the 24 (1729) **7:16**
Jackson, George, apprentice (1793) **8:48**
Jackson, J., brewer (1850) **10:38, 39**

Jackson, Sir John, 2nd Baronet (d. 1679) **4:53**
Jackson, John, artist (1778-1831) **5:21, 22ill.**
Jackson, John, city sergeant (1577-1604) **1:23-9**
Jackson, John, printer (18thc) **10:24-5**
Jackson, Leonard (1645) **9:26**
Jackson, Thomas, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Jackson, Thomas, attorney (d.1611) **1:24, 25, 26**
Jackson, (William), linen draper (1843) **2:00cov.**
Jacobites **7:41,42**
see also Catholics and Catholicism; war, Jacobite Rebellion
James I, King of Britain [1603-25] **3:16-21; 4:2; 6:9, 39**
royal arms **4:28**
and thistle **4:22**
James II, King of Britain [1685-8]:
bronze statue of **4:17**
as Duke of York **8:31**
James, Robert, hedger (15thc) **10:6**
Jameson, John, toymaker (1780) **10:26**
Janex fashions **3:31**
Jaque, John, merchant, vintner (1602) **6:35, 37, 38**
Jaques, Sir Roger, merchant (1645) **9:17*, 18*, 19, 20, 21*, 23, 25, 26**
Jean, Philip, artist (1755-1802) **6:76ill.**
Jeens [Charles Henry, engraver (1827-79)] **3:25**
Jefferson, R., Fisher monument (1811)**7:58**
Jeffreys, Edward, glazier (1740) **4:34n.**
Jellons, John James, reprieved Jacobite (1746) **6:68**
Jennings, Sir Edmund (c. 1626-95) **4:27***
Jennings, Sir Jonathan (1695) **4:27**
Jennison, Thomas, cook (f. 1716) **7:21**
Jenny Lind Steam Boat Company Ltd **3:48**
Jersey, battle of **6:72-82**
Jersey, Elisabeth Castle **6:74-6**
Jervaulx Abbey, lease of land at Clifton **8:3-1**
Jewbury **2:11; 9:74**
jewels, in ecclesiastical vestments **7:5**
Jews **2:7, 11**
J.G. Smith and Co., brewers **10:40, 41**
Joan [of Acre] (1272-1307) **8:7, 8**
John, King of England [1196-1216] **6:30n.; 8:8**
John Bull [public house], Layerthorpe **10:38, 41, 42, 45**
John Fothergill and Company, comb-makers (1821) **8:50**
John J. Hunt Ltd, brewers **10:40, 42*, 45, 46*, 47*&ill.**
John Smith and Co. (brewers) **10:46***
John Stansfield Ltd (1917) **9:76**
Johnson, B.P., author (1949) **7:6**
Johnson, Francis, architect (1977) **3:3**
Johnson, William, cook (f.1704) **7:21**
Jolly, John, farmer (1810) **10:15**
Jones, Inigo, [architect (1573-1652)] **4:15, 18, 44**
Jones, John Edmund, gentleman (1879) **10:55**
Jones, Lewis (1604) **1:28**
Joseph Holmes, fabric manufacturers **10:19**
Joshua Tetley and Son (brewers) **10:46, 49, 50**
Jowett, Fred, socialist (1916) **5:42**
Joye, Henry (1535) **2:18**
Jubbergate **2:Gill., 32ill., 34; 8:47; 10:21, 23**

formerly Bretgate **2:7**
Jubilee Terrace **9:74**
Judgement of Paris (Etty) **10:73, 78**
Judges Lodging, Lendal **1:51; 6:65**
Justice, statue of, York Assize Courts **7:51**
J.W. Cameron and Co. (brewers) **10:47**

K

Kaner, Jennifer **7:30** (contrib.) **6:72-82; 8:2-10; 10:2-17**
Karr, Thomas (will 1444) **6:41n.**
Karrier Motor Company **9:81**
Kay, Donald, macebearer [1980-3], swordbearer [1983-] **6:7ill., 23***
Kay, John, 1st World War veteran **5:50n.**
Kay, John, prisoner, York Castle (d.1746/7) **6:71**
Kay, Robert, coppersmith (17thc) **6:20**
Kay, Robert, headmaster (1916) **5:50n.**
Kay, Thomas (f.1708) **6:10, 20**
Kay, W.A. (1916) **5:47**
Kaye, J.H., Lord Mayor (1951) **8:76**
Kearsley, Oliver, clerk of works to Sir Arthur Ingram (1635) **8:29, 37**
Keepe, Henry (1680) **2:33**
Kelfield **1:25, 26, 27; 10:43**
Kempe, C.E., glasspainter [(d.1907)] **8:17, 24***
Kempe, John, Archbishop of York [1425-52] **8:14, 15, 17, 21-2**
Ken Hill **9:53**
Kendal, Westmorland, Fisher monument **7:58**
Kendall, May, socialist (1913) **5:48n.**
Kenningdike (the King's ditch) **1:13, 14ill., 15**
Kenrick, John (1863) **4:38**
Kent **9:28**
Keregan, Thomas, theatre owner (1734) **8:32, 39**
Kerrick, Rev, ..., (c. 1820) **7:54**
Ketmongergate (St Andrewgate, St Saviourgate) **2:12, 14**
Kettlewell, Simon, Fisher monument (1823) **7:59**
Ketton, Rutland [Leics], Fisher monument **7:58**
Kew Gardens, gates **1:37, 38ill., 40, 43, 45ill*, 49**
Key family, of Fulford, (named) **10:56**
keyboard instruments **2:43-55; 3:31**
Keyworth, William Day, sculptor (1902) **8:61-2**
Kidcote prison *see* Ouse Bridge, Kidcote prison
Kidder, Roger (1379) **10:7**
Kilby, John, brewer (1821) **10:34*, 35**
Kilby, John Fryer, brewer (1850) **10:34, 38**
Kilby, Thomas, alderman (19thc) **2:22**
Kilby, Thomas, brewer (d. 1792) **10:33, 34**
Kildwick Hall **4:53**
Killingbeck, John, priest (1535) **2:18, 19**
Kilmarnock, [William Boyd, 4th Earl of (d. 1746)] **6:67**
kilns **1:10, 31, 34n.; 10:22**
Kilnwick, Fisher monument **7:59**
Kilnwick Percy Hall, Pocklington **1:43, 48, 50**
Kilvington, John (1637) **9:22, 25n.**

Kilwardby, Robert. Archbishop of Canterbury [1272-8] **8**:12
Kindersley, David, stone carver (c.1957) **8**:17, 24
King, Adam, parmenter (1302) **7**:4
King, Daniel, artist (1660) **2**:39
King, Gregory, artist (1666) **2**:33, 37, 38ill.
King and Sons. Norwich, glass restorers **4**:31, 44*, 45
King Street **3**:49; **10**:43
 see also Cargate; First Water Lane
King William (public house), Layerthorpe **10**:41
King's Arms, Bilton Street **10**:43
King's Arms, Fossgate **10**:41
King's Council of the North *see* Council of the North
King's Court *see* King's Square
King's Ditch (King's Drain) **1**:13, 15
King's Lynn **3**:8; **5**:18; **9**:64; **10**:22
King's Manor **2**:33, 39; **4**:9; **6**:80; **7**:17; **8**:75
 assizes at (1745) **6**:64
 and Council of the North **2**:21; **3**:17
 and James I **3**:20
 stone for Ingram's Almshouse from **1**:31, 34n.
 tennis court **8**:39
 and York Palace **8**:25, 27, 30
King's Square (Coney Garth, King's Court) **2**:8, 40; **10**:00cov.
 see also Christ Church
King's Staith **1**:25, 26; **2**:12; **3**:49, 50ill.
 and fish **7**:14, 18
 flooded 1892 **1**:53
 ironwork **1**:51
 Ouse Bridge Inn **10**:44
King's Tofts (Toft Green) **2**:16
Kirby, William, chemist and druggist (d. 1836), and family, (named) **7**:34-8
Kirby, Richardson and Co., chemists **7**:36
Kirby Hall, ironwork **1**:49
Kirby Malzeard Church **8**:15
Kirby Misperton, Fisher monument **7**:59*
Kirby on the Hill **10**:9
Kirk *see also* Kirke
Kirk, Thomas, of Hessay (d. 1885) **3**:32
Kirk, Thomas, of Moor Monkton (1828) **3**:32, 33, 35
Kirk Deighton, Fisher monument **7**:59
Kirk Lane **2**:12, 13
Kirkby Wharfe **1**:3, 11
Kirke *see also* Kirk
Kirke, Thomas, of Cookridge (1650-1706) **4**:8*, 9, 10, 11*, 17*, 34; **6**:43,47
 armorial by Gyles **4**:34, 45
 letters **4**:7, 13, 14, 55
 and sundials **4**:20,42n., 50n.
Kirke, William, cook (admitted 1684) **7**:21, 24
Kirkeby, John, mayor's esquire (d. 1438) **6**:13*
Kirkham Abbey **2**:62; **8**:4
Kirkhoven, John, Baron de Rupa and his daughter Dorothea (17thc) **4**:32n.
Kirkleatham **4**:26n.
Kirklington **4**:28; **7**:59
Kirkstall Abbey **8**:5
Kitchen, George, goldsmith (d.1597) **6**:32ill., 35, 39
Knapton, (of) family (12th-14thc) **10**:4, 5

Knapton, Samuel, music seller (1788) **2:47, 53**
Knapton **3:34; 10:2ill, 4ill., 5**
Knapton Church, Norfolk **3:4, 5**
Knaresborough **2:5, 25; 4:43n.; 10:43**
Knaresborough Castle **2:25**
Knaresborough Church **6:52, 58**
Knaresborough (ship) **9:31**
Knavesmire **3:30, 52; 6:67; 10:29**
Knavesmire Junior School **1:51**
Knitter, the (16thc) **6:36**
Knivett, Thomas, (1589) **8:27**
Knole **9:63**
Knowles, J.A., glasspainter (1952) **4:vi. 1, 32, 37, 51**
restoration work **4:33, 43, 48**
Knowles, J.W., glasspainter **4:41, 51**
historical notes of **4:1, 37; 5:19**
restoration work **3:3, 4; 4:21, 47**
Knowles, Thomas, apprentice cook (1628) **7:21, 25**
Knowlson, J., glazier **7:38**
Kyle, John, Bishop of Carlisle [1521 -37] **8:12**

L

Labour movement 1914-18 **5:39-50**
labourers, Tudor **3:7**
laceweavers **10:20**
Lacey, *see also* Lacy
Lacey family **8:8**
Lacey, Frederick James, company manager (1887) **3:48**
Lacon, Edmund, brewer (19thc) **10:32**
Laconwood, Mrs, ..., Fisher monument (1814) **7:58**
Lacy *see also* Lacey
Lacy, Peter de, priest (1372) **7:3&ill**
Ladley, John, apprentice cook (1637) **7:21, 25**
Lady Mayoress, chain of **6:44**
Lady Peckitt's Yard **2:4**
Lady Stone, Skelton **7:33**
Lai d' Aristotle (D'Andeli) **9:9**
Laley, W.S., butler (d. 1950) **6:7, 22**
Lamb (public house). Tanner Row **10:38**
Lambert, John, artist (c. 1640-1701) **4:8, 9, 11, 17, 55; 6:43**
Lambert, John, parliamentary general [1619-83] **4:9**
Lambert, T.S. (1914) **5:48n.**
Lamboume, Nora, costume designer (1951) **8:74**
Lambton, Charles, brewery owner (1891) **10:50**
Lambton, Claud, brewery owner (1894) **10:50***
Lambton, Francis, brewery owner (1892) **10:50**
Lamel Hill, windmill **10:29**
Lammas Fair **5:28; 8:32**
lamp posts **1:40,45, 47,49ills., 50ill.**
see also gas lighting
and 1892 flood **1:53**
with civic arms **5:16**
Lamplugh, George, merchant (1660) **9:25**
Lamplugh, Thomas, Archbishop of York [1688-91], armorial by Gyles **4:19, 22, 24, 42**
Lancashire Dynamo and Motor Company **9:71-2**

Lancaster:

buses **9:68, 78**
Lancaster Parish Church, Fisher monument **7:59**
Lancelot Foster and Sons, seedsmen **8:61**
land division, Roman **1:10, 11**
see also enclosure land measurement **1:10; 10:3**
Landi, Sheila, conservator (1984?) **5:22**
landscape gardening **2:62-4; 6:47**
landscapes (Victorian art) **10:71-2**
Landseer, Edwin Henry, artist (1802-73) **10:68*, 69, 72, 78**
Lane, Alice de la **1:15**
Lane, George Fox, Lord Mayor (later Lord Bingley) (1757) **5:21**
Lanesborough, James, 2nd Viscount (1747) **7:42**
Langdale, Elisabeth (m.1624) **10:10**
Langdale, Sir Marmaduke (1643) **2:26**
Langston, Robert (1485) **6:4**
Langton family **2:12; 8:6**
Langton, John, baker (b.1496) **3:10, 11, 12, 14**
Langton, Robert, Minster Treasurer (1510) **7:8**
Langton, Stephen, Archbishop of Canterbury [1207-28] **8:12**
Langton, Walter de, Bishop of Lichfield, Treasurer of England (1293) **10:4-5***
Langton Lane (Coffee Yard) **2:4, 12**
Larch (paddle steamer) **3:48**
Lardiner, David le **2:9**
lardiners **2:8**
larks **1:2 In.**
Laroon, Marcellus, the elder, artist (1653-1702) **4:17**
Lascelles family **10:11**
Lascelles, Thomas (1599) **3:17**
Lassells magistrate [1069] **5:8**
Lather, Thomas, priest (1567) **3:15n.**
Lathom, armorial by Gyles **4:52**
Latin, 16thc lay knowledge of **3:10-15**
lattices, in windows **4:3**
Laud, William, Archbishop of Canterbury [1633-45] **4:1, 2, 6**
Lawley, Robert *see* Wenlock
Lawne, Thomas, alderman (1638) **9:25**
Lawrence, Archdeacon of Bedford (1190) **8:3**
Lawrence, Rev H., of Boynton (c.1932) **8:14**
Lawrence, John (1659) **10:11**
Lawrence Row **10:43**
Lawrence Street **1:38; 2:11; 8:50; 9:69; 10:38**
ironwork **1:50, 51**
part of medieval Walmgate **2:16**
Lawson, Phinias, cook (f.1675) **7:21, 22*, 23*, 26**
Lawson, Robert, cook (admitted 1699) **7:21, 26**
Laythorpe **2:2, 8, 12; 3:13; 8:4**
and buses **9:72, 74**
public houses **10:38, 41, 42, 43, 45**
Laythorpe Bridge **5:29, 34; 9:81**
Laythorpe Postern **2:32, 36, 37; 5:29**
Laysthorpe **8:7**
Layton, [Richard. Dean of York (15007-44)] **7:9**
le, names beginning, *see* second element of name
Lea, John, bus driver **9:75ill.**
lead trade **1:21n.; 2:37; 8:4; 9:31**

lead mill, Fishergate **2:37; 10:22**
Lead **10:3**
Lead Mill Lane **1:37**
Leak, Adrian S. (contrib.) **7:60-72**
Leak and Thorpe **6:5**
leather working **8:46**
Leathley Hall **4:42n.**
'Leda and the Swan' fireplace (Treasurer's House) **9:63**
Ledsham **4:51, 53**
Ledston Hall **8:30**
Lee, Edward. Archbishop of York [1531-44] **7:9**
heraldry **8:16, 17*, 23**
Lee, J.H., drawing master (1840) **10:67**
Lee, John (1688) **2:27**
Leeds **6:43; 9:78**
churches **2:45; 4:9; 7:8; 10:14**
and Henry Gyles **4:8, 24, 39**
Leeds Arms, Peasholme Green **10:38, 41**
Leeds Castle, Kent **3:22**
Leeds Chamber of Commerce **3:51**
Leeds Grammar School (Leeds Free School) **4:19, 24, 42**
Leeds and Leicester Rubber Company **9:76**
Leeds Northern Railway, shield of **5:16, 17ill.**
Leeman, George, director, N.E.R. (1809-82) **5:32-3, 34, 35**
statue of **1:51; 8:61**
Leeman Road **9:68, 69, 74, 76, 83**
Legard family, five Fisher monuments (1773-1839) **7:58, 59**
Legard, Sir Thomas (19thc) **1:48**
Legge, William (1645) **2:27**
Legh, [Sir Thomas, (d. 1545)] **7:9**
Leghorn **4:17**
Leicester, wool tolls **8:5**
Leite family, of Clifton (named, 1322) **1:15**
Lendal **2:8, 12, 41; 6:48; 7:50**
ironwork **1:43*, 48, 51; 6:65**
Lendal Bridge **1:51; 2:36; 5:16ill*; 8:16, 78**
Lennox, Earl of (17thc) **8:30**
Leo, the Jew **2:7**
Leopard Inn, Coppergate **10:41**
Leopard (public house), Pavement **10:35**
Leopard (public house), The Shambles **10:38**
Leppington, Lord (1622) [Robert Carey] **8:30**
Levesham, Thomas de, collector of the king's wool (1338/9) **8:6**
Level family (17thc) **4:41, 42n.**
Lewis, Sir John of Ledsham (1615-71) **4:28, 51, 53**
Leybourne, William, mathematician and surveyor (1626-C.1700) **6:47**
Leyland Motor Company **9:71, 81**
Liberals **5:26, 34, 36, 39; 8:64**
Liberties, the **7:4; 8:7, 47; 10:27, 30**
see also St Mary's Abbey, Liberty of; St Peter, Liberty of
libraries: *see also* York Library
13 Stonegate c.1845 [Henry Bellerby] **9:00cov.**
librarians, Guildhall **6:7, 10, 21, 22**
licensing (alcohol) **10:39, 40, 46**
Lichfield Cathedral, Fisher monument **7:49, 58**
Lichfield, See of, heraldry **4:47**
Liddal, John, apprentice cook (1726) **7:22**

Liddell, Charles, lead manufacturer (1827) **5:29, 31**
Life and Opinions of Tristram Shandy, The (Sterne) **10:25**
lifeboat, self-righting **3:52**
Light Horseman (public house), Fulford Road **10:43**
Light of the World, The (Hunt) **10:66***, 72, 74
lighting, street **1:40, 47**
 see also lamp posts
Lillyng, William de **1:15**
lime industry **1:11; 9:35n.**
Lime Landing Lane, North Street **2:12**
Lincoln **5:10; 8:5**
 Bedern **2:5**
 civic regalia **5:18***, 19
 Lincoln Gaol **6:64, 67**
Lincoln Diocesan Architectural Society **5:35**
Lincoln's Inn **4:1, 19, 22**
 armorial by Gyles **4:15, 24, 45**
Lincolnshire, trade with **1:20; 9:28**
Lindkvist, Harald, etymologist (1926) **2:2**
Lindley family (17thc) **4:28, 41, 42n.**
linen trade **10:19**
 see also cloth trades
Linton Lock **9:29**
lions, on York civic arms **5:8, 10**
Lisebetten, Pieter van, engraver (d. 1676) **4:18, 23n., 31**
Lister, Anne (1791-1840) **2:56-64**
Lister, James (1835) **2:56**
Lister, Dr Martin, zoologist (c. 1638-1712) **4:8, 9, 10, 15; 6:43, 47**
 and commissions for Gyles **4:14, 24, 34**
 letters **4:6, 11, 39, 55**
Lister, Mary, Fisher monument (1809) **7:58**
Lister, Richard, painter (f. 1599) **8:42**
Lister, Robert, cook (f.1605) **7:22**
Lister, Robert, painter (f. 1631) **8:42**
Lister, William of Thornton (1637-67), armorial **4:27, 28**
Liszt, [Franz, composer (1811 -86)] **7:54**
literacy, in Tudor York **3:10-15**
Little Bedern, Goodramgate **2:5**
Little Blake Street **1:41, 43ill***, 48, 49, 51
Little Ouseburn **6:43**
Little St Andrewgate **2:14**
Little Shambles **2:15**
Little Stonegate **1:43, 50; 10:22, 43**
 formerly Swinegate **2:15**
Littlegate (St Martin's Lane, Micklegate) **2:14**
Littleton, John (1661) **4:28**
Liverpool **8:69; 9:31, 68**
 Catholic Archbishop, heraldry **8:15**
Lloyd George [David, politician (1863-1945)] **5:41, 42**
Lloyd, Henry, brewery owner (1882) **10:50**
Lloyd, Marian Christine, Fisher monument (1821) **7:59**
Lloyds Bank, Pavement **8:46**
Local Government Act 1972 **5:15**
Lockhart of Camwath (1746) **6:67**
Lodge, William, artist (1649-89) **4:8, 9, 14, 17, 24*, 55; 6:43**
 works **2:33, 37**
Lodge House, Museum Gardens, heraldry on **5:10ill.**

Lodge, The, Lendal Bridge **1:51**
Lofthouse, William, bus driver **9:75ill.**
Loksmythe, John, vestmentmaker (1519) **7:9**
Lomax, Alice (m. 1778) **6:20**
Londesborough, Baron, of Grimston Park **1:49**
Londesbrough Hall **6:47**
London **5:10; 8:68; 9:68**
 Bishop of, heraldry **8:12**
 civic regalia **5:18***
 coffee houses (named) **6:46,47**
 Great Fire **4:10; 6:46**
 St Magnus the Martyr Church **7:52**
 St Paul's Cathedral **4:17, 21, 32; 7:10**
 trade
 13thc, **7:5; 8:5**
 17thc, glasspainting **4:1,13**
 18thc, dairy **9:28, 30, 32, 33**
 19thc, **8:49; 10:66, 80**
London Electrobuses Company **9:68, 70**
London Philharmonic Orchestra **8:77**
Long Close Lane **10:43**
Long Melford Church, Suffolk **3:5**
Lonsdale, Jacob, Viscount, Fisher monument (1805) **7:58**
Lonsdale, Richard, Viscount (d.1751), Fisher monument **7:58**
Loon, J. van **4:18, 49n.**
Lop Lane **1:14ill.; 2:7,12, 35; 8:25ill.**
Lord Mayor **5:19; 6:3; 9:16**
 see also Lady Mayoress; mayors; Mayor's Esquires
 15thc **5:19***, 20ill.; **6:25, 27**
 16thc **1:20; 5:20**
 1950 tour of America **8:75**
 and civic regalia **5:11, 12ill.;6:3**
 seal of **5:11**
 silver chamber-pot of **6:44, 54**
 tables in churches **5:12**
Lord Mayor's Walk **1:13; 5:29; 7:72n. ; 9:36; 10:23**
 formerly Goose Lane? **2:10**
 part once called Newbiggin? **2:13**
Lord Nelson (public house), Patrick Pool **10:37**
Lord Nelson (public house), Walmgate **10:43**
Lord Scrope's Players (theatrical company 1565/6) **6:40**
Lorge, Marshal de (1698) **4:15**
Lorimer, William (1754) **7:42**
Lorraine **4:40** 'lotting' of prisoners **6:67**
Lounge, The, Low Ousegate **10:77**
Lounlith **2:12**
Lounlithgate (Victor Street) **2:5, 12**
Louth, St James's Church **2:45-6, 47; 3:31**
Lovel, Sir Thomas (d.1524) **6:29**
Loveland, Dr Joseph, prebendary of Norwich **8:47**
Lovell, armorial by Gyles **4:50**
Low Burton Hall, Masham **7:10**
Low Ousegate **2:13, 41; 10:67, 77***
 see also City Brewery
Low Petergate **2:14; 10:26,41, 44**
Lower Kidcote *see* Ouse bridge, Kidcote prison
Lowther, Sir William, Fisher monument (1788) **7:58**

Lowther, Westmorland **6:63; 7:58***
Lowther Street **9:36, 69; 10:38**
Lowthorpe:
Lowthorpe Church **6:50, 56**
and Peirson family **6:80**
Lucca, Luke de (1281) **8:5**
Lucifer **8:77ill***
Lucy, Charles, artist (1853) **10:75**
Luda, William de, bishop of Ely [1290-8] **8:11**
Ludham, Godfrey de, Archbishop of Canterbury [1258-65] **8:12**
Luisignan, Hugh dc. Count de la Marche
(and family, named) **8:8**
Luither, Thomas, fellow of Hospital of St Mary (1557) **7:60**
Lullingstone Church **4:23n.**
Lumb, Joel, fustian manufacturer (1790s) **10:19**
Lumby, Edward, apprentice cook (1681) **7:22, 24**
Lumley, James, bricklayer (17thc) **8:42**
Lumley, John, joiner (1871) **9:38, 40**
Lumley, John, mason (17thc) **8:42**
Lumley, Rev Thomas (18thc) **3:44**
Lund, Mr, ..., baker (1681/2) **4:9**
Lund, B., combmaker (1798) **10:24**
Lund, John, toymaker (1774) **10:26**
Lutton, John, macebearer [1569-75] **6:4, 5, 6, 10, 16**
Lutton, Lieutenant Thomas (?d. 1687). and Ralph his father **2:28**
Luttrell, ..., of Hutton Paynell (14thc) **10:5**
Lutwigs, Elizabeth, schoolmistress (1825) **10:58**
luxury, sin of **9:10**
Lycett Green family **9:53**
Lycett Green Collection **8:66**
lydgates **7:32**
Lydiard Tregoze, Wilts., St Mary's Church **4:2**
Lydyate (Gate Fulford) **1:23**
Lyne, Mr, ..., comb machine maker (1828) **8:50**
Lynton family, vestmentmakers 15thc (named) **7:6**
Lyon, William, publican (1782) **8:35**
Lyonoss, Sergeant Richard (1780) **6:78**
Lythe, Fisher monuments **7:58, 59**

M

M, D., artist, (1664) **3:25** Macaronis **8:48**
Macdonald, Flora, [Jacobite heroine (1722-90)] **6:65, 68**
Macdonald, Sir Ian, of Sleat (1984) **4:v**
Macdonald, Ramsey [politician (1866-1937)] **5:40***
mace, civic **5:12&ill., 20; 6:3, 7ill.**
see also civic regalia; sword(s), civic
and the monarch **6:9**
re-gilded 1541 **5:19**
macebearers **5:12ill.; 6:3-23, 7ill.**
see also mace, civic; Mayor's Esquires
Macey, Henry, ropemaker (1785) **10:26**
Machell, Thomas (1692) **4:31**
Mackay, Donald S. (1916) **5:50n.**
Maclagan, William Dalrymple, Archbishop of York [1891 -1908], heraldry **8:14, 17,24***
Maclaren, Andrew (1916) **5:49n.**
Macneil, Captain ..., (1781) **6:73ill.**

MacQuoid, Percy, furniture historian **9:54**
Maddison, J.S., superintendent, rural police (1843) **8:58**
Magistrates Court, site of **10:47**
magnesia alba **10:22**
Magpie and Stump (public house), Penley's Grove Street **10:38**
Mail Coach (public house), St Sampson's Square **10:38**, 41
mail coaches **5:31**; **7:55**
Maine, James, head on Micklegate Bar (1746) **6:68**
Mainwaring, Richard, and Mary his wife (1545) **10:9**
Maison Dieu prison **2:20**; **6:34**
Malabratt, Phoebe, Fisher monument (1831) **7:59**
Malcuzznski, [Witold, pianist (b.1947)] **8:77**
Maiden, (R.) J(ohn) (contrib.) **1:37-52**; **2:43-55**; **3:31**; **6:43-58**; **8:46-51**
Mallet, Richard, of Normanton (d. 1668), and William his father **6:56**
Mallory family **10:10**
Mallory, Sir John, armorial by Gyles **4:28**
malt **10:22**, **31-2**
Malt Shovel (public house), Bedern **10:37**
Malt Shovel (public house), Walmgate **10:44**
Malton artist (1794) **2:39**; **8:27**
Malton, Lord (Lord Lieutenant of the West Riding, 1745) *see* Wentworth, Charles Watson
Malton **2:26**; **8:6**; **9:28**
Malton Road, Four Alls (public house) **10:44**
Man *see also* Mann
Man, William (1549) **6:33**
Man, Lordship of, armorial by Gyles **4:31**
Manchester **5:16**; **9:32**
Manchester College buildings, Monkgate **9:36**
Mancklin, George, alderman (1660) **9:25**
Mangy, Thomas, silversmith (f. 1664) **6:52**, 54
maniples 7:3ill* Mann (surname) **6:43**
see also Man
Mann, John, baker (f. 1634) **6:43**
Mann, Joshua, architect and scientific instrument maker **6:43-58**
Mann, Margery (wife of Thomas) **6:43**
Mann, Richard, cordwainer, (f. 1630) **6:43**
Mann, Robert, contractor (1836) **2:64**
Mann, Thomas, architect and scientific instrument maker **6:43-58**
Mann, William, burgess, of London (1602) **6:43**
Mann, William, swordbearer, of London [1677-86] **6:43**
Manners, armorial by Gyles **4:50**

Manners, Humphrey, gentleman (f. 1487), and family (named) **6:10**, 14-15

[Manners, Thomas, 1st] Earl of Rutland [(d. 1543)] **6:29**, 31n.

Manor House, Yorkshire, the seat of Lord Rokeby (Treasurer's House) **2:40**
Manor Shore **1:47,48**; **2:39**; **10:25**
manorial system **10:3**
Mansfield, George, councillor (1887) **5:36**
Mansion House **2:33**; **6:7**
and civic regalia **5:12**, 13ill.
floodlighting **8:75**
overmantel and fireplace **5:13ill.**, 23ill.
pediment with shield **5:8ill.**
portraits in **5:21,22ill.**

and royal arms **5:12**, 13ill.
site of **6:32-42**
staff **6:4**, 7,9, 10,21
manufactories *see* factories
manufacturing *see* trade and industry
Manwaring, Edmund (1636), and Jane his wife **6:35**, 36
maps:
Clifton, Water End **8:3**
Hessay **3:34ill.**, 35ill.
Naburn **1:24**, 25
Skelton **7:28-33**
York **2:33**, 41
Marble Arch, Leeman Road **1:53**; **9:69**, 76
marble sculpture **7:46-59**
marble works, Bootham Bar **7:52**
March, John, brewer (d. 1880) **10:38**, 40, 41, 42
March's Brewery **10:40**, 42, 45, 47
Margeson , ..., cook (1641) **7:13**
Margison, Thomas, apprentice cook (1635) **7:22**, 25
Market Street:
Burns Hotel **10:38,41**
formerly Bretgate **2:7**
markets **2:36**, 40; **5:30**; **9:34n.**
and buses **9:80**
butter **9:28-30**
cattle **5:30**; **8:46***
crosses **2:36**
Pavement **6:44**, 45 &ill., 48
market bell, Thursday Market **1:49ill.**
meat **2:8**
trade rules **7:17**
Marketshire **2:13**
Markham, George, Dean of York [1802-22] **5:28-9**
Markham, Rev H. Spencer (1837) **7:65**, 66, 67
Markham, Osbourne (1803) **8:35**
Markham, William, Archbishop of York (1777-1807) **5:28-9**; **8:32**
Marquee, The (tea gardens and public house) **8:9**
Marquis of Granby (public house). Peter Lane **10:35**
Marris, Edmund, vicar of Aldborough (d.1720) **4:46**
Marriss, Walter M. (1902) **5:39**
Marsden, Elizabeth, (1741) **7:52**
Marsden, John, steward, York Florists* Society **3:40**
Marsden, William and Sarah (1737) **8:45n.**
Marsh, Joseph, miller, and John his son (1746) **6:71**
Marsh, Philemon, silversmith (f. 1652) **6:52**
Marsh Street **2:12**
Marshall, Sir George (c. 1621) **7:61**
Marshall, Joshua, master mason (1629-78) **6:46**, 47
Marshall, Richard, patron of Hospital of St Mary (1557) **7:60**
Marston family, (named) of Healaugh and Hessay (18th-19thc) **3:32-7**
Marston, Andrew, cook (f. 1641) **7:22** Marston **10:5**, 10
Mart, Sophia, Fisher monument (1821) **7:59**
Martin, Rev Charles, rector of Cowthorpe (1792) **7:50**
Martin, Jonathan, arsonist (1829) **7:72n.**; **8:13**
Martins, Mr., ..., teacher of Gyles (17thc) **4:7**, 13
Marwood, George (1669) **10:14**
Marwood, Henry(1670) **10:11**, 14

Mary I, Queen of England [1553-8] **3:11**
Mary, mother of Jesus, and Mystery Plays **8:74**
Marygate 1:40; **2:12**; **9:69**; **10:20**
Bay Horse (public house) **10:35**
businesses **4:13**; **10:22,24**
flooded 1892 **1:53**, 55ill., 56
Marygate, Bishophill 2:12 Marygale Landing **1:50**; **3:53ill.**
Mascall, Jonas (1676) **6:36**
Masham **7:10**, 59
Mashrother, George, cutler (1693) **4:9**
Mason *see also* Cementarius
Mason, George (1554?) **3:11**
Mason, Henry (1548) **6:33**
Mason, Captain Richard (1688) **2:27**
Mason, Thomas, cook (f. 1699) **7:22**
Ma(y)son, William (1606) **7:17**
Mason, William, cook (f. 1605) **7:22**
Mason, William (Precentor, 1725-97) **2:22**, 44, 46, 47, 50
Mason's Arms, Fishergate **10:38**, 41
Masons, Company of, armorial by Gyles **4:43,49**
Masterman, Mr, ..., of the Crown Office (1745)
6:65
Masterman and Gibson, smiths (1781) **10:21**
Masterman, Henry, Fisher monument (1769) **7:59**
Mather, Alexander (1825) **10:56**
Mathewham, J.S., Fisher monument (1847) **7:59**
Matterson family, (named) (18th-19thc) **10:56-8**
Matterson property (part of Treasurer's House) **9:55-60**, 63
Mattishall Church, Norfolk **3:5**
Mattison, John, steward to Sir Arthur Ingram (d.1652) **1:31**, 33; **8:26**, 29, 31, 37*, 43n*
Maud, Fisher monument (1831) **7:59**
Maude, Thomas, tenant **8:25** ill.
Maud Lane, Goodramgate **2:12**
Mauleverer, Mr, (17thc) **4:24**, 25
Mauleverer, Elizabeth, of Ingleby Arncliffe (d.1674) **6:56**
Mauleverer, Sir Richard (sheriff of Yorkshire 1588-9) **1:24**, 26
Mauritius **1:51**
Mawer, Thomas, merchant (f. 1616) **6:3**, 4*, 9, 17*
Mawson, A.P. (1916) **5:47**
Maxfield, John, tiler, chamberlain [1611] **8:42**
Maxwell, Stephen (1727) **8:44n.**
May family (of Stourport) **3:52**
May, Thomas, feltmaker (1592) **1:27**
May Queen (pleasure boat) **3:48**
Mayney, Sir John, colonel (1644) **2:26**, 27
Mayoress *see* Lady Mayoress
mayors:
see also Lord Mayor
and the monarch **5:18**; **6:25**
Mayor's Esquires **6:3-23**
see also civic regalia; macebearer; swordbearer
Mayor's Sergeants **6:3**, 12
see also Mayor's Esquires Mayson *see* Mason
mazes, at Cookridge **4:8**
M'Clane, Duncan, Scotsman (d. 1746) **6:71**
McClean, ..., art dealer (19thc) **10:65**
McLeod, Captain, ..., (1745) **6:65**

Mechanics' Institute **1:37,40**; **10:65**
 Meek, Sir James (1870) **9:37**, 38, 39
 Meek, James, currier. Lord Mayor (1790-1862) **5:31**, 32, 35, 38a
 memorial window **4:36**, 37
 Meek, James, of Dringhouses (19thc) **1:49**
 Meeke, Francis, poet (1782) **6:81**
 Melbourne Grange **1:51**
 Mellin, Mrs, ..., of Fulford (1838) **8:54**
 Melrose. Mr, ..., (1902/3) **8:62**
 Melrose. Charles James, brewer (d.1910) **10:46**, 50
 Melrose. James, brewer (d. 1929) **10:42**
 see also Roper and Melrose
 Melrose. R.W. **7:47**
 Melrosegate **2:3**
 Melton. Henry (1428) **5:5**
 Melton, Sir John, [politician (d.1640)] **2:22**
 Melton. [William] Archbishop of York [1316-4] **2:5**
 Melton-on-the-hill **4:41**
 memorials:
 brass **6:50-8**
 by Fishers **7:58-9**
 Mennel *see* Meynell
 Mercers' Guild **5:19**; **9:16**, 25
 Merchant Adventurers' Company **1:39**; **5:19**; **7:6**; **10:21**, 27
 Hall **8:53**, 75, 77
 silver cup **9:31** ill.
 Merchant Taylors, Company of **7:6**
 glass by Gyles **4:18**, 19, 22*, 24, 27, 32, 33, 34, 36
 Merchantgate **9:68**
 Merchants' Guild, and York Corporation **9:16**, 25
 Mercier, Philip, artist (1745) **6:61**
 mermaid, in medieval iconography **9:14n**.
 Merrett, Christopher (1662) **4:13**, 14
 Merrick, Captain Thomas (1644) **2:29**
 Merry, Anthony, merchant, of London (1682) **6:48**
 metalworkers **10:20-1**
 see also foundries; iron industry; lead trade
 Metcalfe, Scroop (d. 1645) **2:27**
 Metcalfe, Lt. Colonel Thomas (1644) **2:26-7**
 Metcalfe, Thomas (1745) **6:60**
 Metcalfe, Sir Thomas (of Nappa) **2:27**
 Metcalfe. William, banker-farmer (1799) **9:30**
 Metcalfe, William, draper (1660) **9:25**
 Metfield Church, Suffolk **3:5**
 Metham family, (named) of Cave and Acomb Grange (16thc) **10:7**; **10:8***
 Methley, Fisher monument **7:59**
 Methodists **5:46**; **8:37**
 Mexborough, Earl of. Fisher monument (1830) **7:59**
 Meyer, Sebastian, railway proprietor (c. 1905) **8:64**
 Meynell family (named) (17thc) **2:29**
 Meysey-Thompson, Sir H.S. (19thc) **1:49**
 Meysey-Thompson, R.F. (1916) **5:43**
 Micklegate, Aldredde (1169) **2:12**
 Micklegate **2:12**, 40; **10:20**, 23
 butter market **8:46**; **9:28-30&ill.**, 32
 and Catholics **6:59**
 and Fisher family **7:56**

individual houses **7:36**; **10:54**, 79
68 (former 80) **4:3**, 8, 9, 10, 17; **6:43**; **7:34-8&ills.**
staircase window **4:29-30**; **7:34-8&ills.**
lamp posts **1:40**
and North Street **2:13**
public houses **2:32**; **7:36***; **10:38**, 41, 43, 49
railway proposed **10:15**
Micklegate Bar **2:36**, 38ill.; **5:32ill.**, 34ill., 36; **7:45**
barbican **5:29**, 32ill., 37
businesses **3:40,41**; **10:22**
cattle market **8:46**
ceremonies at **3:17**, 29; **6:3**
heads of rebels set on **3:30**; **6:68**
heraldry on **5:9**
and horn workers **8:47** lamp post **1:40**
restored as police residence **5:33**
views of **2:32**
Micklegate House **7:38n.** ; **9:64,65**
Micklethwaite, Elias, merchant (1633) **7:19**; **9:25**
Micklethwaile, Joseph (1652) **10:11**
Mid Water Lane *see* Cumberland Street; Thursgail; Water Lanes
Middlesbrough, Albert Park **1:51**
Middlethorpe **10:2ill.**, 7
Middlethorpe Hall **2:39**; **6:46ill***
Middlethorpe Lodge **1:51**
Middleton, Sir John (1702) **4:7n.**
Middleton, Miles, tanner (1535) **2:20**
Middleton, Peter (1645) **9:26**
Middleton, Thomas, sheriff (1564-5) **3:12**, 15n.
Midhope **4:53n.**
Midland Bank *see* York City and County Bank
Milan, Duchy of, armorial by Gyles **4:32**
Milbank, M., of Thorp Perrow (19thc) **1:48**
Milburn, George, sculptor (1902) **8:61-3**
Milby near Boroughbridge **8:6**; **9:29**
Military Service Act, and conscientious objectors **5:41-3**
Military Sunday **5:23**, 42
militia *see* army and militia
Mill Lane, and buses **9:68**, 72
Mill Mount House (formerly Villa, now School) **1:43**, 45ill.,48, 50
Miller, Edward, composer, of Doncaster (18thc) **2:45**
Millicent, John, armorial by Price 1703 **4:26-mills** **2:37**; **10:18**, 19, 22, 23, 24, 27
see also Castle Mills: steam mills: water, water mills; windmills
Mills, Mr, ..., (1781) **8:32**
Mills, Mr, ..., chapter clerk (1834) **7:64**
Mills, George, Scots rebel (1747) **6:68**
Mills, H. (1829) **3:46**
Mills, Henry, wharfinger (18thc) **3:44**
Mills, Thomas, of Skeldergate (1850) **8:52**
Mills (Thomas) and Co (steam mills) **1:54ill.**, 56
Milner, Mrs, of Acomb Priory **4:38**, 49
Milner, Frederick, brewer (1879) **10:42**
Milner, William, of Leeds and Nun Appleton [(1662-1740)] **4:31**
armorial by Gyles **4:24**, 30, 46
Milner. Sir William [Mordaunt], M.P. [(d.1811)] **3:44**; **7:56**
Milner, Sir William, (M.P. 1722, d.1745) **7:39**

Milner-White, Eric, Dean of York [1941-63] **4:32; 8:13, 18**
Milton, near Peterborough **7:50**
Milward, Sir C.A., alderman (1902) **8:62**
mineral water works **1:56**
Minster *see* York Minster
Minster Close **2:34, 36, 42**
Minster Gardens **5:29, 36**
Minster Gates **1:40; 2:6**
Fish and Fly (public house) **10:26**
Minster Library *see* York Minster, Minster Library
Minster School *see* St Peter's School Minster Yard:
businesses **10:22, 35, 55**
individual houses **1:43, 47, 50; 2:21, 22; 6:44; 8:25, 37; 9:36; 10:56, 65**
prison *see* St Peter, Liberty of, prison
and St Peter's School **7:63, 68**
Sycamore Tree Inn **7:63**
Mint Yard **2:34, 41; 4:3; 5:30; 6:44; 7:52; 8:50**
minute books, value of **3:47**
mirrors, medieval **9:14n.**
misogonism, medieval **9:7-9**
Mitchelson, Thomas, printer (d. 1768) **10:25**
mitres **7:3ill., 4ill., 8**
Mittan, Robert, cook (f. 1637) **7:22, 25**
Mittom, Fisher monument (1825) **7:59**
Mitton, Robert, cook (1641) **7:13**
M.J. Adams (& Co) **10:55**
monarch **3:17; 6:3**
and civic regalia **5:11, 18**
grant of authority to mayors **5:18; 6:25**
monasteries **7:9; 8:3-5**
see also individual orders and monastic houses
trade **8:4-6**
Monckton *see* Monkton
Monk Bar **2:12, 36, 37; 5:00cov., 26ill., 29, 35**
businesses **10:23***. 33, 34, 38
as police residence **5:33**
prison **1:27**
Monk Bridge **9:68, 69; 10:35**
Monk Stray **9:72**
Monkgate **1:50; 2:12; 5:34; 9:36, 74**
kilns **10:22**
Newbiggin **2:13**
public houses **10:38, 41, 43**
Monkhouse, W., lithographer [(1813-96)] **2:00cov.**
Monkton *see also* Mountain; Mounon
Monckton, George (1606) **7:17**
Monkton, John, girdler (father of Moun(ck)ton, Robert, cook f. 1564) **7:26**
Monckton, Robert (1606) **7:17**
Monro, Russell H., brewery owner (1889) **10:50**
Montford, armorial by Gyles **4:29**
Montford, Alexander de (1314) **8:8**
Monthermer, Ralph de, Earl of Gloucester and Hereford (1314) **8:7, 8**
Montrose, Marquess of [James Graham 1st Marquess and 5th Earl (1612-50)] **4:20**
Monumenta Eboracensia (Keepe) **2:33**
monumental sculptors *see* sculptors, monumental
Moody, Andrew (1902) **5:39**

Moon, Francis Graham, publisher (1796-1871) **10:65***, **66***, **80**
Moor Monkton **3:36** rector of (1831) **3:32**, **33**, **37**
Red House **2:24**
Moore, D., (grand-) daughter of Temple Moore (1977) **9:63**; **10:52**
Moore, E., artist (1845) **2:32ill.**
Moore, Helena (contrib.) **10:64-81**
Moore, John, cook (f.1607) **7:22**
Moore, Temple, architect (1898) **9:55-67**; **10:52**
Moorhouse, Edward, butter searcher (1773) **9:32**
Moot Hall **6:64**, **65ill.**
More, Thomas del, mercer (dead by 1445), and Roger his father **6:12**
Moreby, John de, Mayor's sergeant [1364-8] **6:3**, **9**, **12**
Moreby wood **10:7**
Morell, Cuthbert (1916) **5:50n.**
Morewood, George, Fisher monument (1792) **7:58**
Morgan, armorial by Gyles **4:51**
Morgan, Sir Charles (17thc) **4:27**
Morgan, Sylvanus, herald painter **4:7**, **8**, **13**, **17**, **19**, **20**, **25**, **55**
Morgan, Sir William (d. 1680) **4:25**, **51**
Morley, Frederick, railway clerk (b. 1872) **5:39**
Morley, John, officer. Walmgate Ward (1643) **6:17**
Morley, Robert, glazier (1830) **8:13**
Morley, Robinson, Fisher monument (1766) **7:59**
Morley Church **2:56**
Morrell, J.B., alderman (1873-1963) **1:34**; **4:38**; **8:64**, **65**
Morrill, Bacon (1725) **10:52**
Morritt, Bacon, Hospital Treasurer (1745) **6:59**, **60ill***
Morritt, Christopher **10:52**
Morritt, John Bacon Sawrey (1814) **10:52,60n.**
Morritt, John Sawrey, of Rokeby Park **10:52**
morse (vestment brooch) **7:2**, **7**
Mortimer, Isaac, combmaker (1824) **8:50**
Mortimer, Timothy, lawyer (1781) **8:32**
Morton, James, cook (f.1606) **7:22**
Morton, James, girdler (father of Thos., cook f. 1644) **7:24**
Morton, John, Archbishop of Canterbury [1502-32] **8:16**
Morton, Katherine (1428) **5:5**, **6**
Morton, Mary Ann Harriet **10:56**
Morton, Richard, mercer (1588) **1:26**, **27**
Morton, Robert, of Bawtry (1411) **5:5**
Morton, Thomas, Bishop of Lichfield [1619-32] **4:47**
Morton, (Murton) Thomas, cook (f.1644) **7:22**. **24**
Morton, Thomas, cook (master of Morton, Throck, apprentice 1654) **7:22**
Morton, Throck, apprentice cook (1654) **7:22**
Morton, William (1631) **6:17**
mortuary gifts *see* church, bequests
Moseley. Thomas, merchant (1624) **9:25**
Mosley, Thomas, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Mother Shipton **5:10**
Mot(t)ley, William (1567) **3:12**, **15n.**
Mould, Mr, ..., (1679) **4:36**
Mounckton *see* Mounton
Mount Ephraim, Hudson's Arms **10:38**
Mount Terrace **8:58**
Mount Terrace House, Holgate Road **1:51**
Mount, The **1:43**, **47**, **50**; **2:37**
Saddle Inn **10:38**, **41**

windmill **10:29**
 Mountain *see also* Mounton
 Mountain, George, innholder (father of Mounton, Edward, cook f.1614) **7:26**
 Mountain's (shop), Fossgate (c.1900) **2:10ill.**
 Mountford, John, apprentice cook (1612) **7:22, 25**
 Mounton *see also* Monkton; Mountain
 Mounton, ..., cook (1641) **7:13**
 Mounton, (alias Mountain) Edward, cook (f.1614) **7:20***, **21**, **22**, **26**
 Moun(ck)ton, (alias Mountain) George, cook (f.1605) **7:20**, **22***
 Moun(ck)lon, Robert, cook (f.1564) **7:22, 26**
 Mounton, Thomas, apprentice cook (1635) **7:22**
 Mounton, Thomas, cook (f. 1703) **7:22**
 Mounton, Thomas, cook (master of Thos., apprentice 1635) **7:22**
 Mounton, William, apprentice cook (1678) **7:22, 26**
 Moun(ck)ton, William, cook (father of Thomas, cook f. 1703) **7:26**
 Mousecotes, Clementhorpe **2:12**
 Mowbray, John de **8:7**
 Mowbrey(e), William, tiler (1552) **3:9**
 Moxfield, John, playwright (1951) **8:73**
 Moyle, Aaron, labourer, of Hessay (1857) **3:38n.**
 Moyse, Richard, apprentice cook (1633) **7:22, 27**
 Moyser, Thomas, and descendants (named) lessees of Stillingfleet Rectory **7:61**
 Muhler unidentified artist (1858) **10:73**
 Mulcaster, Captain, ..., commander, Elisabeth Castle (1781) **6:76**
 Mulgrave. Lord *see* Phipps, Constantine John; Phipps, Henry; Sheffield, Edmund
 Mulholland, J., artist (c. 1835) **1:00cov.**
 Munbys (solicitors) **9:38, 39**
 Municipal Corporations Reform Act 1835 **6:4, 7; 8:52**
 munition workers **9:76**
 murage payments, revoked by Richard III (1483) **6:24, 30n.**
 murrain **8:5**
 Murray, Hugh (contrib.) **5:8-17; 6:3-23; 8:11-24; 9:68-84**
 Murth, Richard (1745) **6:63, 65**
 Murton (surname) *see* Morton Murton **8:46**
 Musard of Staveley, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
 Museum Gardens **2:8, 35; 8:60, 73-4; 10:57**
 Lodge House, heraldry **5:10ill.**
 Museum Street, Footless Lane **2:9**
 Musgreave, Chris., cook (f.1645), and Chris his father **7:22, 25**
 Mush, John, wallpaper manufacturer (1780s) **10:26**
 music **2:45; 10:59**
 see also City Waits
 at York Festival 1951 **8:70, 75-6, 77-8**
 musical instruments **2:43-55; 3:31**
 Musket, William, Fisher monument (1792) **7:58**
 mustard **10:23**
 Myers, John, attorney (1645) **9:20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26**
 Myers, Robert, mercer, Lord Mayor [1624] **7:16, 17; 9:25**
 Myerscough, Corita (contrib.) **7:46-59**
 Myres, Henry, grocer (18thc) **3:44**
 Mystery Plays **6:34; 7:6; 8:47, 72-4, 77-8**
 and Toft Green **2:14, 16**
 Mytens, Daniel, artist (17thc) **4:2**

N

Naburn **1:23-9**

manor of **1:26**
mills **10:23, 29**
Naburn Hall **1:23-4**
Naburn Lock **3:49; 9:35n.; 10:25, 27**
Naburn Weir (Acaster Waterfall) **3:49**
Nag's'Head (public house), Fossgate **10:43**
Nag's Head (public house), Micklegate **10:43,49**
Napoleon *see* Bonaparte, Napoleon
Nares, Dr., ..., organist (1760) **2:44,45**
Narrow Lane **2:13**
National Gallery **6:72, 73, 76; 10:64**
National Lifeboat Institution **8:64**
National Society for the Education of the Poor ... **9:49**
National Trust, and the cult of the antique **9:53**
National Union of Railwaymen, and conscription (1915) **5:40-1**
nationalism, and art **10:69**
navigation *see* Ouse Navigation Committee; Ouse, river, navigation
'Navigation' motto on flag **7:42**
Navigation Road **5:31**
formerly Bretgate? **2:7**
Nayler, ..., Sheriff (1643) **9:21**
N.C.F. *see* No-Conscription Fellowship
Nealson, Edward, apprentice cook (1640) **7:22, 27**
Neave, Basil, commercial traveller (1916) **5:41-2**
Necton Church, Norfolk **3:5**
Needlegate (the Shambles) **2:15**
Neile, Richard, Archbishop of York [1632-40] **9:16**
Neirford, Matilda or Maud de (1314) **8:8**
Nelson, [Horatio, Viscount Nelson (1758-1805)], pictures of **10:69**
Nelson, Thomas, priest of St Martin's, Coney Street (d. 1553) **3:10**
Neptune (public house). The Shambles **10:43**
N.E.R. *see* North Eastern Railway Co.
Neri, Antonio, (1612) **4:13**
Nesbit, Richard (1745) **6:63**
Nessgate **2:7, 13, 41; 9:72; 10:38**
Neswick Hall **10:54**
Nether Poppleton *see* Poppleton
Neville family **3:16, 17**
Nevill, Alexander (1428) **5:5**
Neville, George, Archbishop of York [1465-76], heraldry **8:14,22**
Nevil, George, donor of Minster vestments (pre-1510) **7:8**
Nevile, John, merchant (f.1673) **6:19**
Neville, Thomas, prebendary of Knaresborough (1371) **7:4**
Nevill, William, apprentice cook (1613) **7:22, 27**
New Contract Fleet **9:31-2; 10:25**
New Deanery **1:47**
New Parks, Huby **1:31; 8:27, 30**
New Walk **1:53; 2:33, 39; 3:52, 53ill.**
New Walk Terrace **1:50**
New York Street, brewery **10:38**
Newark **4:44**
Newarke, Isobel, of Acomb (1537) **10:8**
Newbiggin **2:13; 9:36**
Newbiggin Street **2:13; 9:36-50ills*** (many individual houses named)
Newburgh **8:6, 9**
Newburgh Priory **3:14**
Newburn Ford **9:17**

Newby Hall **7:54**
Newcastle, Earl of [William Cavendish (1592-1676)] **2:25; 8:31; 9:18, 19-20, 21**
Newcastle **4:13, 17, 40; 5:18*; 9:28, 29**
Newcastle-upon-Tyne Society of Antiquaries **5:35**
Newenham, Frederick, artist (1807-59) **10:70**
Newgate **2:3, 13**
Newman, P.R. (contrib.) **2:24-30; 3:32-8**
Newnum., Thomas E., artist (dead by 1867) **10:78, 79**
Newsam, William, churchwarden (1556) **3:10, 11, 13**
Newson, Chris., cook (f. 1642) **7:22**
newspapers:
 see also individual titles
18thc **6:63; 7:43:10:25**
19thc **10:64-5, 78**
 and City walls **5:27, 29, 35**
Newstead Abbey **8:14, 17, 23, 24**
Newthorpe **1:11**
Newton, Edward Hotham (1875) **10:40**
Newton, Sir Isaac [(1642-1727)] **6:46**
Newton, Miles, Common Clerk to the City [1549] **6:33**
Newton, Thomas, brewery owner (1885) **10:50**
Newton Kyme **1:3, 5, 8; 4:10,49**
Newton upon Derwent **3:32**
Newton-on-Ouse **7:31, 32**
Nicholas, Robert John Spencer, conscientious objector (1916) **5:46**
Nicholls of Ampthill, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
Nicholson *see also* Nycollson
Nicholson, Francis, engraver **2:37**
Nicholson, George, artist [(1787-1878)] **2:33-4, 35ill, 37, 40**
Nicholson, John, cook (f.1733) **7:22**
Nicholson, Matthew, apprentice cook (1635) **7:22, 26**
Nicholson, William (1556) **3:11, 12**
Nicholson, William, mayor's esquire (d. 1909) **6:7,10, 22***
Nicholson (ironworks) **1:37**
Nickson, Nicholas, printer (1777) **10:24**
Nidd, river **3:49**
Nightingale, Florence, painting of **10:70**
No-Conscription Fellowship **5:43-7**
Noah's Ark (public house), Silver Street **10:35**
Noke, ..., dancing master (1833) **7:63**
Nollekens, Joseph, sculptor (1737-1823) **7:51*, 54-5, 56**
Norfolk:
 butter trade **9:28**
 churches **3:5-6; 4:19**
 Sandringham **1:51**
Norgate, Edward [herald painter (d. 1650)] **4:6; 8:37**
Norman archway, Ingram's Almshouse **1:31, 32**
Norman pottery, at Skelton **7:30, 31**
Normanton Church, memorial brass 1668 **6:56**
Norrison, John, brewer (d. 1856) **10:36, 38, 40**
North Burlingham, Norfolk, St Andrew's Church **3:5**
North Creak Church, Norfolk **3:5**
North Eastern Railway Co. **5:16,49n.; 10:42**
North Riding Militia *see* army and militia
North Street **1:53, 55ill., 56; 2:13, 11, 115,121,122 7:52**
 18thc **7:46**
 Broad Lane **2:7**

businesses **1:56**
 breweries **10:22, 33**
 flour mill **2:37**
 Rowntree's Cocoa Works **1:56; 2:37**

Dublin Stones **2:9**
and Fisher family **7:46, 52, 53, 56**
Fountains Abbey property in **8:4**
ironwork **1:51**
Lime Landing Lane **2:12**
public houses **10:35,43**
Sherwood Yard **3:49** North Street Postern **2:36; 3:27; 5:33; 10:22** Northallerton market **9:32**

Northamptonshire **3:8**
Northfleet, Kent **7:3ill.**
Northgate House, Halifax **2:57***
Northill, Beds., St Mary's Church **4:2**
Northrop, Joseph, hardware man and combmaker (1771) **8:47, 49**
Northumberland, Earl of *see* Percy, Algernon
Northumbria, Earls of **2:8; 8:2**
Norton, Welbury, of Sawley (c.1632-1709), armorial by Gyles **4:28**
Norton, vestments bequeathed 1406 **7:7**
Norton, Derbys., Fisher monument **7:59**
Norwich **2:5; 3:48; 5:18*; 8:69; 10:32**
 Bishop's palace **8:40**
 Norwich Cathedral **3:5**
 Surrey House **4:00(pl. 12), 44**
Nostell Priory **2:46**
Nottingham family, (named) of Hessay (19thc) **3:32-7**
Nottingham **8:31; 9:35n.**
Nowtgail (George Street) **2:13**
Nuffield Foundation **1:34**
Nun Appleton Hall **4:46, 50**
 armorial by Gyles **4:21, 30, 46**
 sundial by Gyles **4:00(pl.3), 5n., 13, 18, 19, 20*, 31,48**
Nun Ings **10:25**
Nun Lane, Clementhorpe **2:13**
Nun Monkton Pool **3:49**
Nuneham Courtenay **7:71**
Nunnery Lane **1:50**
 see also Baggergate
 public houses **10:41, 43, 51**
Nutbrown, ..., (1813) **3:00cov.**
Nuthill, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
Nutt, S. and J., combmakers (c. 1800-51) **8:49ill., 50ill.**
Nycollson, Thomas (1552) **6:34**
nylons, and Lord Mayor **8:75**

O

Oakham Church **3:5**
Oakley, ..., councillor (1902/3) **8:62**
Oaths of Allegiance, at Jacobite Rebellion **6:61**
oatmeal **10:23**
O'Connor, Joseph, actor **8:77, 78ill.**
Ogilby, John (1675) **8:19**
Ogilvie, J.C.B., Fisher monument (1848) **7:59**
Ogilvy, David, Scots rebel (1746) **6:68**
Oglebye, Mr, ..., (1668) **4:17**

Ogleforth **1:50; 2:13; 8:31**
and Archbishop Holgate's (Grammar) School **7:72n.**
brewery **10:38, 40, 41, 42, 45, 47**
individual houses **9:56, 61; 10:56, 57**
Oglethorpe, Major General [James Edward, (1696-1785)] **3:27**
General Oglethorpe's Foot (1745) **3:27, 29; 6:61**
OldRawcliffe **7:31, 33**
Old Sandhill Hotel **3:45; 10:38**
Old Starre, Stonegate **10:38, 44, 48**
Old York, (statue) **2:42; 6:38**
Oldfield, ..., (1738) **3:40**
Oldfield, William, wine merchant (1825) **5:29, 31**
Oliver, Adam (1535) **2:19**
Oliver, Isaac, glasspainter (1700) **4:2, 13**
Oliver, John, glasspainter (1616-1701) **4:2, 13, 26; 6:47**
Oliver, Richard, rector, All Saints' North Street (d.1535) **2:17-20**
Oliver Sheldon Memorial Trust **6:2**
Oloman. R.S.. alderman (1950) **8:72**
O'Neil, Henry Nelson, artist (1817-80) **10:71, 77**
Oosterwijk, Sophie (contrib.) **9:2-15 opal glass 4:14**
Opus Anglicanum (embroidery) **7:5ill***
Orange-Nassau, armorial by Gyles **4:52**
Order of the Garter **5:10**
ordinances:
of carpenters **4:3**
of cooks **7:12-23**
organs **2:43, 44, 45-7; 3:31**
Orger, John and Nicholas **1:15**
Ormesby Psalter **9:6, Till., 1 till.**
orphreys **7:2, 4, 5ill., 8, 10**
Osbaldeston family. Fisher monument (1771?) **7:59**
Osbaldeston, Richard, Dean of York (1745) **6:62**
Osborne, Sir Edward, Vice President, Council of the North **9:17*, 18**
Osburton Hall **1:48**
Osgodby **4:30**
Osmond Lane, Fossgate **2:13**
Otleigh Parish Church, Fisher monument **7:49, 58* 59***
Otteley, Sir William, chaplain (will 1432) **7:6**
Ouse Bridge **1:27; 2:34, 36, 37; 3:49; 6:33**
18thc **7:52&ill.**
Common Hall **1:28; 5:20; 6:3**
ironwork **1:37**
Kidcote prison **1:25, 27; 2:20; 3:30**
plans to widen **5:27, 29**
St William's Chapel **1:27-8; 2:34; 6:40**
Ouse Bridge Inn, King's Staith **10:44**
Ouse Navigation Committee **3:51 ill.; 5:27; 6:7, 10**
dredger of **1:40, 48**
Ouse, river **2:13; 3:50ill.; 10:7**
17thc water supply **6:47-8**
and 1951 York Festival **8:69,75**
floods **1:53-6; 9:30**
navigation **1:21: 9:33; 10:23, 27**
see also barges; Ouse Navigation Committee; river trade; ships and shipping
pleasure boat industry **3:48-54**
porpoise in **4:10**

Ouse (ship) **9:31ill***
Ouseacres Estate **4:38**
Ousecliffe, Clifton **8:9**
Ousegate **2:3, 13; 8:57; 10:38**
see also High Ousegate; Low Ousegate
Narrow Lane **2:13**
Outram, Fisher monument (1824) **7:59**
Outybridge, Thomas, Fisher monument (1772) **7:59**
ovens **1:47; 7:13**
Over North Street (Tanner Row) **2:13**
Overton, John, artist (1665) **2:39**
Overton **2:17, 19; 7:30; 8:9; 10:5**
Ovid **4:31, 48**
Ovington, Thomas, priest of St Martin's, Coney Street (d. 1551) **3:10**
Owram, ..., (1763) **6:5**
Owram, Bryant, butterfactor (f. 1754) **7:25**
Owram, John, of the 24 (1729) **7:16**
Owram, John, cook (f.1688) **7:22, 25**
Owram, John, cook (master of Clarke, Owram, f.1733) **7:20**
Owram, Stephen, cook (f. 1697), and Stephen his father **7:22, 24**
Owram, Stephen, cook (father of John, cook f.1688) **7:25**
Owston, Fisher monument **7:58***
Oxford **8:69**
Oxford Cathedral **3:5; 4:23n.**
Oxford University **4:25, 47**
 glasspainting (individual colleges named) **4:v, 1,2*, 19, 20, 26; 8:22**
 University College **4:17, 24, 25, 39-40**
 chapel window **4:00(pl.5), 2, 7, 10, 14*, 18, 19, 22, 23n., 23, 26, 34-6**
 sundial **4:00(pl.7), 13, 20, 39-40**
 Wadham College **4:1, 2, 24, 25, 46**
Oxford Architectural Society **5:35**
OxtonHall **1:48,51**

P

pacifism *see* conscientious objection
Pack Horse (public house), Micklegate **10:38, 41**
Pack Horse (public house), Skeldergate **10:38, 41, 42, 45**
Pack Inn, Cattle Market **10:38**
paddle steamers **3:48**
Padgit, W., painter (1863) **3:5**
Paganini, [Niccolo, violinist (1782-1840)] **7:54**
Pageant Green (Toft Green) **2:16**
pageant money **7:17**
pageants (waggons) **8:73-4**
see also Mystery Plays
paints, medieval **3:6**
Palgrave Church, Suffolk **3:5**
Palliser, D.M. (contrib.) **1:19-23; 2:2-16**
Palliser, H.L., councillor (1950) **8:72**
pallium (item of archbishop's vestments) **7:3-4; 8:11-12, 16, 17**
Palmer, Mr., ..., warehouse owner (1803) **8:56**
Palmer, Alfred, cabin boy (c.1918) **3:49**
Palmer, William le, parmenter (1302) **7:4**
Palmes family of Naburn **1:23-9**
Palmes, [Brian], judge [d.1519] **1:24, 25**
Palmes, George, archdeacon of York (1553) **3:10, 11, 15n.**

Palmes, John (c.1552-1619) **1**:23, 25, 26
panoramas (Victorian art) **10**:74-6
papists *see* Catholics and Catholicism; war, Jacobite Rebellion
Paragon Street **1**:50; **8**:71-2, 78
Pardoe, Joseph, hornbreaker, police officer (d.1818) **8**:55, 56*, 57
Pardoe, Susannah (1785) **8**:59n.
Pardoe, William, hornbreaker, police officer (1785-1842) **8**:55-7
pargetting **2**:41
Parish, George(1663) **4**:28
parish armouries **3**:29; **6**:74
parish constables **8**:52, 57
Parker, Anthony, florist (18thc) **3**:44
Parker, Henry, tenant-farmer, of Hessay (1897) **3**:37n.
Parker, John, cook (f. 1612), and John his son **7**:22, 24
Parker, John, cook (father of John (I), cook, f. 1612) **7**:24
Parker, Reginald, brewer (1879) **10**:42, 50
Parkinson, Thomas (1875) **9**:40
Parliament Street **2**:7, 34, 41
Albion Exchange **10**:77, 79
and buses **9**:68,74,79
ironwork **1**:48, 49, 50
public houses **10**:38*, 41
St Swithin's Church? **2**:14
York City and County Bank **1**:43
Parliamentarians (17thc), and York Corporation **9**:16-26
parmenters **7**:4
Parmentier, Jacques, artist (1658-1730) **4**:9, 17; **6**:43
Pasket, Lieutenant John (1644) **2**:29
Pateley Bridge, Eagle Hall **1**:51
Paton, Joseph Noel, artist (1821-1901) **10**:71
Patrick Pool **2**:13; **7**:25; **10**:37*. 39, 49
patriotism:
and art **10**:69
and conscription **5**:40,42
patronage:
and Henry Gyles **4**:24-5
Victorian **10**:65
Patteson, John, brewer (19thc) **10**:32
Pattrick's house (suspicious place) **3**:13
Paulet, armorial by Gyles **4**:47
Paulet, Captain William, Chelsea Pensioner (1776) **6**:74
Pavement **1**:37, 40; **2**:00cov., 13, 34, 40
Barden Lane **2**:4
businesses **10**:22, 38
Church Lane **2**:8
Hosier Lane **2**:11
Leopard (public house) **10**:35
market cross **2**:36; **6**:44,45&ill.
nightly watch (1805) **8**:57
Pawley, William (1682) **6**:48
Pawson, Mary, housekeeper (1862) **10**:59
Paycocke, William, of the 24 (1606) **7**:17
Paynlathes Crofts (or Paynly, Paynelaythes Croft) **2**:10, 15; **9**:36
Peacock, ..., newspaper proprietor (1800) **8**:53
Peacock, A.J. (contrib.) **5**:39-50
Peacock, D., brewer (1785) **10**:33, 34
Peacock, George, merchant (1656) **9**:25

Pealey Groves **9:36**
Pears, William, apprentice (1761) **8:47**
Pearson *see also* Peirson; Pierson
Pearson, Colonel, ..., (1745) **3:28**
Pearson, ..., bailiff (c.1600) **1:24**
Pearson, Christine (contrib.) **7:34-8**
Pearson, H., brewer (1850) **10:38**
Pearson, John, apprentice cook (1640) **7:22, 27**
Pearson, Robert, tanner (f 1517) **1:24, 25**
Pearson, Robert, tanner (f. 1573) **6:17**
Peart papist (d. 1747) **6:71**
Peasholme **2:13**
Peasholme Green **3:27**
see also St Anthony's Hall; St Cuthbert's Church
Hay Market **2:36**
public houses **10:38,41**
Black Swan Inn **5:12; 6:46; 10:51**
Pecket, John (17thc) **8:42**
Peckitt, John, apprentice cook (1620) **7:22, 24**
Peckitt, Mary, glasspainter (d. 1826) **4:30; 7:34**
Peckitt, William, glasspainter(1731-95) **4:1, 17*, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25**
restoration work **4:28, 48, 52, 54**
revived glasspainting **4:2, 18,26**
works **4:15, 30, 42, 49, 51, 53; 6:66ill.**
pedestrian survey 1911 **9:69**
pedometer, early (waywiser) **6:49**
Peel, Barbara (contrib.) **9:36-50**
Peers, Sir Charles, architect (c. 1938) **8:14**
'Pegliotti's list' **8:5**
Peirse, Major Charles, paymaster of pensioners (1872) **10:56**
Peirse, Richard William (1867) **10:56**
Peirson *see also* Pearson; Pierson
Peirson, Major Francis (1757-81), and family (named) **6:72-82**
Peirson, The (public house, Jersey) **6:76**
pelican, and Corpus Christi Guild **3:3**
Pembroke, Countess of *see* Clifford, Anne, Countess of Pembroke
Penfold, Thomas, cheesemonger's agent (d. 1771) **9:30**
Penistone, St John the Baptist's Church **4:v, 15, 52-3**
Penley's Grove Street **1:50; 9:36, 37ill.**
public houses **9:37ill.; 10:38, 44**
Penn, armorial by Gyles **4:51**
Pennington, Luke, bookseller (1790s) **10:24**
Pepper, Mr., ..., and Ingram's hospital (1632) **1:32**
Percy family **5:3**
Percy, Lord, ... , military commander (1779) **6:77**
Percy, Algernon, 10th Earl of Northumberland, armorial by Gyles **4:51**
Perfect, John, steward, York Florists' Society **3:40**
Perfect, Joseph, nurseryman (1768) **3:40, 44**
Perrot family. Fisher monument (c.1799) **7:58**
Perrot, John, precentor, York Minster (1518) **7:7**
Perry, Mr., ..., tobacconist (1922) **9:79**
Peter, Saint:
in 14thc glass **7:4ill.**
arms of **8:11, 15, 21**
on City seal (13thc) **5:11**
Peter Hill Road **10:10-11**
Peter Lane **2:13, 14, 41**

public houses **10:35, 38**
Peter Lane Little, Kirk Lane **2:12**
Peterborough **7:42**
heraldry of Bishop **8:11**
Peterborough Cathedral **3:5**
Pelercorn **10:5**
Petergate **2:13-14, 36, 40**
see also High Petergate: Low Petergate
Horn pot Lane **2:11**
individual houses **1:41; 8:27**
public houses **7:38,46**
Baynes Coffee House/Hotel **3:45, 46; 6:20**
petrol:
as bus fuel **9:76**
J. Rowntree's excessive use of **5:48**
Petty, Sir John **4:3**
Petworth House **4:25**
Peverel of Brunne, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
Philippa of Hainault, Queen of Edward III **5:10; 7:8**
Philips, Phineas, combmaker (1784) **8:47**
Phillips, David (1782) **8:44n.**
Philliskirke *see* Filliskirke
[Phipps], Constantine John, [2nd Baron] Mulgrave, Fisher monument (1792) **7:58**
[Phipps], Henry, [1st] Earl of Mulgrave, Fisher monument (1831) **7:59**
Phoenix Foundry **1:37**
photography **2:31; 10:66, 70-1**
Phrygians, and embroidery **7:4**
Phyllis and Aristotle (medieval tale) **9:9, 10ills., 15**
pianos **2:47, 50-3&ills., 54-5; 3:31**
Piccadilly **2:41; 9:68**
Pickering, Jane (1612) **6:36**
Pickering, Michael, attorney (d. 1623) **6:34, 35, 36**
Pickering, Fisher monument **7:59**
Pickersgill, Thomas, architect (d. 1869) **1:43, 47, 48**
Pickwell, W., printer, High Jubbergate (1850) **8:52ill.**
Pierrepoint family **4:v**
Pierrepoint, Lady Mary (1710) **8:31**
Pierson *see also* Pearson; Peirson
Pierson, John, memorial brass, Lowthorpe 1665 **6:51ill., 56**
Pierson, William, of Bessingby, memorial brass 1668 **6:51ill., 52ill., 56**
Pigeon, Henry, of Southwark **10:56**
Pighells, Nathan (1707) **4:11**
Pigott, S. artist **9:55, 57**
Pigott, Thomas, of Bolling Hall **4:40**
pigs **2:15; 8:4**
see also Swine-Pilgrimage of Grace (1536) **5:19; 10:8**
Pilgrimage window, York Minster **7:4ill.**
Pinder, Wilfrey/William (d.1558) **3:13, 15n.**
pineapples **3:41**
Pinner, Josia, cook (f. 1674) **7:22**
Pitt, William, statesman (1759-1806) **7:53, 55-6; 8:48**
Place, Francis, artist (1647-1728) **2:33, 39; 3:27; 4:13, 24, 49n., 55**
exhibition **2:32**
life **4:8,9, 11, 17*; 6:43**
works **2:31, 37, 38ill., 39, 41; 6:46ill.; 8:27**
Place, Dr John, physician **4:13, 14,17*, 25, 55**
place names:

see also field names
streets, York **2:2-16**
Place, Rowland, of Dinsdale **4:9**
Place, Thomas, Recorder of York (1745) **6:59, 62, 63, 66**
planemaking **10:21**
Plantation House *see* Acomb Priory
plants **3:39-47**
plaster of Paris factory, Skeldergate **1:54**ill., 56
plasterwork **8:37**
Plaxton, George, rector of Barwick in Elmet (17thc) **4:10, 11, 15, 25; 6:43**
Playter, John, cheesemonger's agent (d.1807) **9:30**
pleasure boats **3:48-54; 10:25**
Plowman, Ann, of Minster Yard (1825) **2:22**
Plows, Mr., ..., parent (1844) **7:72**n.
Ploxwangate *see* Blossom Street
Plumbe, Thomas, of Tong Hall (1795) **4:48**
plumbing, and snails **6:47**
Plumer, William le **1:15**
Plummer, James, builder (1862) **9:38, 40**
Plummer, John, silversmith (f. 1648) **1:34; 6:52, 54**ill.
Plymouth **10:76-7**
Pocklington **2:26**
Kilnwick Percy Hall **1:50**
Pocklington Grammar School **7:62**
public houses **10:34,43**
Pole, Cardinal [Richard (1500-58)] **7:60**
police **8:52, 56-9**
residences, in City bars **5:33**
politics:
16thc **1:23-9**
and religion **3:16-21**
17thc **9:16-26**
18thc **6:59; 7:40-5**
19thc **5:25-38**
20thc **5:39-50; 8:64**
political parties *see also* Labour Movement; Liberals; Tories; Whigs
assemblies **8:31**
Pollard, Francis E., secretary, York U.D.C. (1916) **5:42**
Pompey, black servant of Captain Christie (1781) **6:72, 73**ill., 75, 81
Pontefract **3:40**
Pontefract Castle, engraved on silver **6:54**
Poodle, York Minster carving **9:5, 15**
Poole, James, artist (1705) **2:39**
Pope, the **7:44; 8:11**
and Archbishops vestments **7:4**
authority renounced by Holgate (1545) **8:16**
grant of caps of maintenance **5:18**
heraldry **8:15**
Poppleton **4:41; 10:5,9**
Nether Poppleton **10:2**ill., 10
Poppleton Wood **10:9**
Upper Poppleton **3:37; 10:2**ill., 43
Poppleton Road **9:79**
Plantation House **4:38**
population:
18thc **10:28**
19thc **5:25, 26, 30, 33; 9:36; 10:49**

Groves area **9:44-9**
Hessay **3:36**
Porch Lane, Coney Street **2:14**
porpoise, in Ouse **4:10**
Porter, Prince, cook (f. 1739) **7:22**
Porter. S.E., rector (19thc) **7:47**
porters **9:35n.**
portraits (Victorian art) **10:72**
Portugal, and St Bridget's nuns **7:10**
Portuguese coinage **7:39**
potmetal *see* glass
pottery **10:22**
in archaeology **1:3; 7:30*, 31**
poulterers **7:17, 18**
Poussin, Nicholas, artist [(1594-1665)] **7:54**
Powell, William, tenant-farmer, of Hessay (1841) **3:36**
Preasley, Thomas, prisoner, York Castle (d. 1745/6) **6:71**
Precentor's Lane (later Precentor's Court) **7:48; 8:25ill., 27, 29, 32**
Premonstratensians **8:5**
press *see* newspapers Press Act 1778 **6:77**
Preston. Mr., ..., of Acomb (c. 1760) **10:12ill.**
Preston, D'arcy. town clerk (1729) **6:33,40; 7:16**
Preston, John, china and glass merchant (18thc) **3:44**
Preston, Thomas (1727) **8:44n.**
Preli, Mania (b. 1631) **4:19**
Price family, glasspainters (18thc) **4:2n., 21,23n., 26**
Price, Joshua, glasspainter (d. 1722) **4:26**
Price, Samuel, goldsmith of London (1682-3) **4:45**
Price, Thomas, magistrate (1850) **8:52**
Price, William the elder, glasspainter **4:1, 13, 23n., 25, 26***
Price, William the younger, glasspainter (1703-65) **4:1, 26**
Priestley, John, debtor (d. 1746) **6:71**
Priestly, Jaques, draper (1745) **3:28**
Priestman, ..., tanner of Marygate (1809) **10:14***
Prince and Holmes, ironfounders (1795) **10:21**
Prince, John, silversmith and glass manufacturer (1800) **8:53**
Prince, W., brewer (1785) **10:33**
print trade **10:64-81**
printing **10:18, 24-5, 26**
Priory Street, railway proposed **10:15**
prisons **1:27, 28; 2:20; 5:27**
see also Debtors' prison; House of Correction: Ouse Bridge, Kidcote prison; St Peter, Liberty of, prison; York Castle
prisoners, 1745 **6:64-71**
Pritchett, James Pigott, architect (1789-1868) **1:43; 7:63**
Priurman, Robert le, and Richard his father **1:15**
Proctor, Sir Stephen, armorial by Gyles **4:28, 29**
Progressive Party **8:64**
Prosser, Richard, Fisher monument (1809) **7:58**
Protestantism, and art **10:69, 70**
Proud. Jeremy, apprentice cook (1629) **7:22, 25**
Prout, Samuel, artist (1784-1852) **2:37; 5:00cov.; 6:00cov.**
Providence Place **9:43**
Prudhoe, Lord (1842) **1:49**
Prussia, and 15lhc York **5:19**
Public Health Act 1848 **5:33**

and Groves housing **9:41-2**
public houses **10:32,34-51**
see also individual names
publishers, and print trade **10:64-5**
pubs *see* public houses
Pulham Church, Norfolk **3:5**
Pullan, James, apprentice cook (1629) **7:22, 25**
Pullay, Ralph, alderman (1539/40) **6:41n.**
Pulley, Anthony, merchant (f.1561) **6:6, 10, 16**
Pulleyn, armorial by Gyles **4:29**
Pulleyn, ..., Clerk of the Peace. West Riding (1746) **6:65**
Pulleyn, Mary, Fisher monument (1786) **7:58**
Pumphrey, William, photographer (1849) **4:36; 5:12**
Punch Bowl (public house), Stonegate **8:9; 10:48, 49**
Punch Bowl (public house), Thursday Market **10:35**
Purdon, John, glazier (1830) **8:13**
Purey-Cust, Arthur P., Dean of York [1880-1916] **5:36; 8:14, 16, 17, 19, 65; 9:51**
Purey-Cust Nursing Home **2:22; 5:37; 8:29,45n.**
heraldry on **8:19ill***
Puritanism 17thc **9:16, 22**
Purley, St Mary's Church **4:2**
Purnell, E.W., tobacconist and broker (1902) **8:60, 61, 62, 65**
Purvis, J.S., translator York Mystery Plays (1950) **8:73**

Q

quadrants **6:49**
Quakers *see* Society of Friends
quarries, limestone **1:11**
Quarton, Joseph, of Hessay (1831) **3:32, 37**
Queen Anne's School **8:5**
Queen Consort **7:7**
'Queen Philippa' (stone head) **9:63**
Queen Street **1:47**
'Queen Disa' (folktale) **9:11**
Queens Hotel, Micklegate **2:32**
Queen's Players (theatrical company 1596) **6:40**
Queen's Staith **1:55ill., 56**
querns **1:11**

R

rabbits **8:38**
(coney), sale of **7:17, 18**
in medieval iconography **9:11, 13n.**
Raby, John, schoolmaster (18thc) **3:44**
races, Clifton Ings **8:31**
Radcliffe, Francina, Fisher monument (1789) **7:58**
Radcliffe, Dr John (1682) **4:34**
Raglan, [1st Baron. Field Marshall (1788-1855)] **10:74ill.**
railings, iron **1:37-52&ills.**
Railston, H., draughtsman **2:35**
Railway Street, Great Northern (public house) **10:44**
railways **2:36; 5:32, 33; 9:36; 10:15**
and brewing trade **10:34, 39, 40**
heraldry of railway companies **5:16, 17ill.**
ironwork **1:37, 40**

Railway Museum 8:75
exhibition poster 1951 8:76ill.
Railway Station 2:36; 7:57n.
heraldry on 5:17ill.
old Railway Station 1:43; 2:34; 8:76ill.
bookstall 10:67 ironwork 1:37,47, 48, 50
trains, *Dart* locomotive 1:41 ill.
Raimes and Co., chemists 7:38n.
Raine. Angelo, historian (1955) 2:2
Raine. James (1863) 4:38
rainwater heads, Blake Street 2:44; 3:31
Ramm, H.G.:
(contrib.) 1:3-12
excavations by 1:3
ramparts 1:15; 3:27; 5:31,34
rents and leases 5:32, 35-6
Ramsden, ..., alderman (1679) 4:36
Ramsden. H.J, (19thc) 1:48
Ramsden. Thomas, of Crowstone (1721) 4:30
Ramsden. William, merchant (1654) 9:22. 25, 26
Ranald, John (dead by 1510)7:9
ranunculi 3:40, 41, 43ill. *, 45, 46
[Raper, John,] Lord Mayor (1745) 6:62
Raper, Thomas (1652) 10:11
Ratcliffe, Harold, test pilot (1951) 8:79
Ratcliffe Street 9:79
Ratclyf, Nicholas, (alias Warthill), gentleman (f.1514) 6:15
Ration Row, Toft Green 2:14
Raughton, John, merchant (d. 1438), and John his father 6:13
Ravensfield, Fisher monument 7:58
Rawcliffe 7:31; 8:2, 3.6
Rawdon, John, cook (1658) 7:15
Rawdon, Lawrence, merchant (1627) 6:45; 9:25
Rawdon, Marmaduke (1665) 6:44, 45, 54; 7:13
Rawson, Mary, Fisher monument (Skipton) (1787) 7:58
Rayney, Henry (1704) 4:53
Rayson, Thomas, builder (1829) 5:30
R.C.H.M.E. see Royal Commission on Historical Monuments of England
Read, Deborah, Fisher monument (1794) 7:58
Read, John, alderman (1729) 7:16
Record House 1:43, 48
Recorder of York 6:4, 26
recruitment see conscription and recruitment
recusants and recusancy see Catholics and Catholicism; war, Jacobite Rebellion
red herrings 7:14, 18, 73
Red House, [Duncombe Place], home of Dr Burton 6:59, 65
Red House, Foss Islands, sulphur processing 10:22
Red House, Moor Monkton 2:24; 4:19, 21, 47; 8:30
Red Lion (public house), Foss Bridge 10:38
Red Lion (public house), Monk Bar 10:38
Red Lion (public house), St Saviour's Place 10:37
Red Tower 2:31
Redaway, J., engraver (1828) 5:30ill.
Redmayne family 1:19
Redshaw, armorial by Gyles 4:27
Reedland, ..., (1611) 7:20

Reeves, Pelsant, Fisher monument (1793) **7:58**
Reformation, and church wealth **7:2**, 8-10
regalia *see* civic regalia Regatta 1951 **8:75**, 78
regiments **6:76**
see also billeting; conscription and recruitment; infantry; army and militia
City of York Regiment of Foot (1642-4) **2:24-8**
Colonel St George's Dragoons (1745) **3:27**; **6:61**
Duke of Montague's Horse (1745) **6:61**, 65
General Oglethorpe's Foot (1745) **3:27**, 29; **6:61**
General Wade's Horse (1745) **3:27**; **6:61**, 65
Henry Waite's Foot (York Garrison Regiment?) (1642-4) **2:28-9**
'Independents, The' (1745) **3:29**, 30; **6:80**
Lord Fauconberg's Regiment of Volunteers (1779) **6:77**
Royal Regiment of Yorkshire Hunters (1745) **3:29**
York Company 'The Blues' (1745) **3:28-30**; **6:80**
Reid, James, piper (1746) **6:68**
Reid, Colonel John (1779) **6:77**, 78, 79
Reid, John, Scotsman (d. 1746) **6:71**
Reindeer Inn, Penley's Grove Street **9:37ill.**
religion:
see also Catholics and Catholicism; Protestantism: Puritanism
16thc **3:10-15** and politics **3:16-21**
17thc, and York Corporation **9:16**, 22
18thc, and politics **7:41**
20thc, and conscientious objection **5:46**
religious houses *see* monasteries
rents **7:61-2**, 71n.
16thc5:4; **10:7**
19thc **3:32-8**; **9:43**, 44
Festival Flats **8:72**
of ramparts **5:32**, 35-6
Secretary's office. Council of the North **2:22**
Reppes, Robert de (1314) **8:8**
restoration **3:4**
see also conservation
bars and wails 1889 **5:36-7**
church roofs **3:3-6**
Shibden Hall **2:56-64**
Treasurer's House **9:51-67**
Retreat, The **2:36**
Revell, J., carpenter (f. 1561) **8:42**
Revell, John, plumber (17thc) **8:42**
Revill, Robert, apprentice cook (1625) **7:22**, 27
rewards, for apprehending criminals **8:53-4**
Reynolds, Sir Joshua, artist (1723-92) **2:33**; **7:54***
Reynoldsons, cabinet makers of Blake Street **10:20**
Rhodes Brown, Henry, retailer, Lord Mayor **5:39**, 41-2,43.47
his shop **9:81**
Rialto Cinema, concerts at **8:75**, 77
Ribey, Thomas, mayor's esquire (dead by Dec 1736) **6:19***
Ribston **4:30**
Riccall:
Manor House (formerly vicarage) **4:21**, 22, 43, 48, 51
public houses **10:35**, 43
Ricci, Sebastiano, [painter (1659-1734)] **4:26**
Richard, Earl of Cornwall (1209-72) **8:8**
Richard I, King of England [1189-99] **8:5**

royal arms of **5:10**
Richard II, King of England [1377-99] **5:11, 12, 19; 6: 3, 6**
badge **9:12**
Richard III. King of England [1483-5]:
his Cap of Maintenance **5:18**
as Richard of Gloucester **6:6. 24**
and York's fee farm **6:24-6**
Richards, Jacob, his map (1685) 2:33.41 Richardson family, tanners **10:24,27**
Richardson, ..., alderman (1672) **6:44**
Richardson, Sir Albert Edward, architect (1959) **8:18.24**
Richardson, Anna (wife of Thomas d.1683) **6:58**
Richardson, James, solicitor (b. 1797) **5:31, 32, 38n.**
Richardson, Richard, of Bierley (1663-1741) **4:40**
armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Richardson, Symon, bricklayer (f. 1624) **8:42**
Richardson, Thomas, fishmonger of Co. Durham (1659) **4:3**
Richardson, Thomas, gentleman, of Scriven (d.1683) **6:58**
Richardson, Thomas, glazier (1659) **4:3, 6**
Richardson, Rev Thomas, schoolmaster (1829) **7:63, 68**
Richardson, William, Fisher monument (1809) **7:58**
Richardson, William, Lord Mayor (1671) **6:45**
Richardson, William, memorial brass (1680) **6:51ill., 57**
Richmond **6:63**
Fisher monument **7:58**
railway station, ironwork **1:47, 51***
Richmond Castle, conscientious objectors' cell **5:45**
Richmond, Constable of **8:4**
'Rider of the White Horse' see Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd Baron
Ridges, J. Rendel, conscientious objector (1916) **5:46**
Ridsdale, E.S., artist (1886) **9:55, 58**
Ridsdale Tate, Edwin, architect [(1862-1922)] **2:35, 37, 39; 5:23; 8:39-40ill.; 9:51**
Rievaulx Abbey:
lithographs **10:67**
property in York **8:4***
rights of way, and Enclosure Act **3:32-8**
riots **5:21; 6:65-6.77; 7:42**
Ripley **4:28**
Ripon **10:6**
Bedernbank **2:5**
Blossomgate **2:6**
Borough of, armorial by Gyles **4:27**
Ripon Minster **6:54&ill***
Fisher monuments **7:59***
glass by Gyles **4:7, 16n., 21, 24*. 27-9, 53**
heraldry **8:24**
Ripon (ship) **9:31**
Rippon, John, secretary, York Florists (d. 1837) **3:44, 46**
Rivate, Richards dc, tilemaker (d.1312) **9:9**
river banks, reinforcement **10:7**
River King (pleasure boat), formerly the *City of Norwich* **3:48-51, 53**
River King (pleasure boat II, 1932) **3:51-4**
river trade **3:48-54; 8:4, 6; 9:29, 30, 31-2**
see also barges; pleasure boats; ships and shipping
Rivers, Anthony (1603) **3:19**
Roades, John, glazier (f. 1660) **8:42,44n.**
Roades, William, apprentice cook (1635) **7:22, 25**
roads **7:32**

see also traffic; transport; turnpikes
and Enclosure Act **3:32-8**
repairs **9:75**
road schemes **5:25-35**
Roman **1:3-12**
Wetherby/York (old) **10:16**
Robb, Mary Ann (1986) **7:47**
Robert Brogden and Co., brewers **10:46***
Roberts, David, artist (1796-1864) **10:65**
Robertson, William (m.1862) **7:47**
Robin Hood (public house), Castlegate **10:35, 44**
Robinson family (1745) **6:59**
Robinson family, of Clifton **8:3, 9**
Robinson, Clifford, butler and macebearer (d.1982) **6:23**
Robinson, Edward, apprentice cook (1636) **7:22, 27**
Robinson, John (early 19thc) **8:54**
Robinson, Matthew (1725) **10:52**
Robinson, Sir Metcalfe (1687) **7:39**
Robinson, Peter Frederick, architect (1776-1858) **1:43**
Robinson, Steven (1631) **6:17**
Robinson, Tancred, MP [11698-1722], alderman (1729) **7:16, 39, 40**
Robinson, Thomas, horse-injurer (1850) **8:52**
Robinson, William, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Robinson, William (1755) **6:80**
Robinson, William, Lord Mayor [1604] **7:16**
Robinson, William, merchant (1627) **9:25**
Robinson, Sir William, of Newby **7:39**
Robinsons, Kirby and Co., chemists **7:36**
Robson, James, Lord Mayor [1800] **8:53**
Rochdale, Fisher monument **7:58***
Rocket, Wallace, of Hull (1920) **3:49**
Rockingham, 2nd Marquis of *see* Wentworth, Charles Watson
Rockingham Club **7:51**
Rodwell, Thomas, Fisher monument (1787) **7:58**
Roebuck, John, florist and nurseryman (1772) **3:41, 44**
Roger, Archbishop of York [1154-81] **8:35**
Rokeby, John, vicar general and precentor of York(1553) **3:11***
Rokeby, Ralph, deputy secretary. Council of the North [1586-9] **2:21**
Roman Bath (public house), St Sampson's Square **9:81**
Roman Ridge **1:3**
Romano, Giulio **4:23n.**
Romans **1:3-12, 16n.; 7:30**
clothing, and church vestments **7:2**
emperors (painted by Henry Gyles) **4:21, 49, 50**
fortresses **1:3, 11, 12n.; 2:4,8**
Roman remains, beneath Treasurer's House **9:51**
Romanus, John, treasurer of York Minster (13thc) **7:31**
Roos family, of Helmsley, (named) **6:24, 29**
ropemaking **10:26**
Roper, J., of Clifton Croft (19thc) **1:49**
Roper, John, brewer (d. 1875) **10:32, 34*, 36, 39, 50**
Roper, Simon, of Precentor's Lane, teacher (1775) **7:48-9**
Roper and Melrose, brewers **10:40, 41**
Roper and Taylor, brewers **10:38, 39**
Rose and Crown (public house), Lawrence Street **10:38**
Rosemary Lane **2:14; 5:34ill.** Caption

Rosewarne, Arthur, son of World War I veteran **5:50n**.
 Rosewarne, Percy, conscientious objector (1918) **5:48**
 Rosindale, Thomas, shipwright (1767) **10:25**
 Rossi, J.C.F., ?sculptor (1806) **7:53**
 Rotherham, Thomas, Archbishop of York [1480-1500] **6:27; 7:8**
 heraldry **8:14, 15, 17, 22-3,24**
 Rotherham **10:26**
 Rothomago (Rotomago), John de **1:15**
 Rotterdam, wool tolls **8:5**
 Rougier family, combmakers (named) **8:51**
 Rougier, Joseph (I), horner (d. 1800) **8:51; 10:24**
 Rougier Street **8:51**
 Roundheads see Parliamentarians
 Rowan, Ensign, ..., (1781) **6:73ill.**
 Rowell, John, glasspainter (1689-1756) **4:26**
 Rowlandson, Thomas, artist (1756-1827) **2:33**
 Rowies, Richard, cook (f.1675) **7:22**
 Rowntree family, and conscientious objection **5:42**
 Rowntree, Arnold (1918) **5:23, 42, 48**
 Rowntree, B. Seebom, [sociologist (1871-1954)] **5:42; 6:2; 9:45**
 Rowntree, Joseph **5:33, 34, 35, 48; 8:61**
 Rowntree, Oscar (c.1905) **8:64, 65**
 Rowntree and Co. Ltd **1:56; 2:37; 6:2; 8:61**
 allegations of help to Germans in World War I **5:43**
 employees and military service **5:49n**.
 and Liberals(1901-11) **8:64**
 Roxby, Henry, Fisher monument (1795) **7:58**
 Roxby, Henry, ancestors of, Fisher monument (c.1801) **7:58**
 Royal Academy of Art **10:64,65**
 Fishers at **7:51, 53, 55, 56**
 royal arms see heraldry, royal arms
 Royal Commission on Historical Monuments of England **3:3; 9:3-4**
 royal court, the, in York **5:12, 19; 9:17, 18**
 Royal Exchequer, and York's fee farm **6:24-31**
 Royal Regiment of Yorkshire Hunters (1745) **3:29**
 Royal School of the Cathedral Church of St Peter's of York see St Peter's School
 Royal Society **4:8, 9, 10, 14, 20**
 Royal Society of Gardiners (of York, 1829) **3:39, 40**
 royalists (17thc): army **2:24-30**
 and York Corporation **9:16-26**
 Royds, John, Fisher monument (1796) **7:58**
 rubbish tips, 1911 **10:15**
 ruby glass **4:14, 21**
 Rudby, Fisher monument **7:58**
 Rudby-in-Cleveland, Fisher monument **7:58**
 Rudgate,The **1:3, 6, 8, 10**
 Rudstone Church, memorial brass 1677 **6:56**
 Rufforth, Geoffrey of, and family (named) (13thc) **10:3**
 Rufforth **10:2ill,, 3*, 7, 8**
 Acomb Grange **10:2-17,4ill., 13ill.**
 Rectory of **10:8, 9, 10**
 Rufforth Airfield **10:11, 14**
 Rufforth Church **10:3, 10**
 Rufforth Grange **10:4ill., 11**
 'Rulerost the Cooke' (broadside character) **7:13ill.**
 Rullecourt, ..., French Commander (1781) **6:75**
 Rumball, S.A., Government Commissiонер (1833) **6:9**

rush bearing **10:10**
Rushton, Thomas, cook (f. 1608) **7:22**
Rushworth, armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Ruskin, [John (1819-1900)] **10:66**
Russell, George, writing master, York Florists (1768) 3:41ill., 44
Ruthven, Patrick (1642) **2:25**
Rutland; Earl of [Thomas Manners, 1st Earl (d.1543)] **6:29, 31n.**
R.W. Anderson and Sons, hatters **5:23; 6:5**
Rycroft, Captain William Henry (1897) **10:58**
Ryder, James *see* Ryther, James
Rymer, A.S.. Sheriff (1949) **8:70***. 75, 76, 79
Rymer, Sir Joseph Sykes *see* Sykes Rymer Sir Joseph
Rypon, Robert de, merchant (f.1386) **6:12**
Ryther family, named (16thc) **1:19**
Ryther, James, Esquire to Elizabeth I **1:19-23**

S

Sabberton Brothers, engineers, Norwich (1885) **3:48, 53**
Saddle Inn, The Mount **10:38, 41**
Saddler Lane (Three Cranes Lane) **2:14**
Sale, heraldry **8:18ill.**
Salem Chapel, St Saviourgate **1:43**
Salisbury, Earl of [William Cecil (1591 -1668)] **8:30**
Salisbury Cathedral **3:5**
Salisbury Terrace **9:76**
Salle Church, Norfolk **3:6 salt 9:29; 10:19**
Salter, William, artist (1804-75) **10:65, 70, 7ill., 72**
Saltmarshe, Elizabeth, Fisher monument (1811) **7:58**
saltpetre, in butter **9:34n.**
Salvin. Rev., ..., schoolmaster (1828) **7:72n.**
Salvin, Rev Joseph (1844) **10:55**
Sampson, John (14thc) **10:5**
Sampson, John, bookseller (c.1821-87) **10:67***. 77
Samson and Delilah **9:9&ill.**
Samuel Smith (brewers) **10:46**
Sand Hutton, Fisher monument **7:58**
Sandal, Wakefield **8:8**
Sandal Church **8:17, 23**
Sanderson, Ann (wife of Samuel James Fisher b.1738) **7:47, 51**
Sanderson, Elizabeth (widow of Sir James 1794) **7:52**
Sanderson, Sir James (1741-98) **7:51-2**
Sanderson, James, grocer (father of Sir James 1741-98) **7:52***
Sanderson. John, bookkeeper (d. 1842) **6:7, 21**
Sanderson, Samuel (formerly Fisher) (1794) **7:47, 52**
Sandhill (Old Sandhill Hotel), Colliergate 3:45; **10:38**
Sandringham, Norfolk **1:51**
Sandwith, Thomas, of St Mary Gate **1:31**
Sandwith(e), John, fuller (1535) **2:19, 20**
sanitation *see* health and sickness
Samesfield Court, Herefordshire **8:22**
sash windows **4:15**
Savage, Sir John (1483) **6:24, 25**
Sa(u)vage, Robert, Lord Mayor (1392/3) **5:19; 6:3**
Savage, Thomas, Archbishop of York [1501-7], heraldry **8:14, 15, 17*, 22, 23, 24**
Savile family **4:24**
Savile, armorial by Gyles **4:14, 52, 53**

Saville, ..., mason (17thc) **8:42**
Savile, Sir George (d. by 1789) **7:50***, 58
Savile, Sir George, Marquess of Halifax (1682) **4:52**
Savile, Thomas, 2nd Baron Pomfret and Viscount Savile (1591-1671) **4:52; 8:30**
Savile, Sir William (1639) **8:30**
Saville, Sir William, colonel, of Thornhill **2:29**
Sawdon, Richard (1782), Fisher monument **7:59**
Sawdon, Richard (1820), Fisher monument **7:59**
Sawley **4:28**
Saxons **7:30**
Scaife, John, laceweaver (1784) **10:20**
Scalp Close **8:9**
Scandinavians **2:3**, **8***
Scarborough **4:53n.**; **6:74**
St Mary's Church, organ **2:45**
Scarborough Bridge **1:37; 2:36; 9:70**
Scarborough Terrace **9:79**
Scarborough and Whitby Breweries Ltd **10:46**
Scarcroft **1:3**, **11; 10:29**
Scarr (C.) and Co., brewers **10:38**
Scarth, Ann, witness to will (17thc) **6:44**
Scheemakers, Peter, [sculptor. 1691-1770] **7:54**
schools see education; individual names
Scoreby, Thomas de, merchant, (1404) **6:12**
Scot, John (1556) **3:12**
Scotch Brewery, Hungate **10:38**
Scotland, wars with **6:6; 8:7; 10:2**
Scott, ..., (1665) **6:44**
Scott, (A or H).V. (1916) **5:41**, 46, 47
Scott, Sir G. Gilbert (1862) **4:35**
Scott, Margaret (17thc) **6:18**
Scott, Robert, emigration agent (1896) **3:48**
Scott, Thomas, cutler (d. 1783) **6:4**, 20
Scott, W., artist (c.1800) **8:27**, 28ill.
Scott, William (1627) **7:19**
Scott, William, cutler (18thc) **6:20**
Scott, William, merchant (1645) **6:18; 9:17**, 18*, 19*, 21*, 25, 26
Scott's Close, Fishergate **10:22**
Scriven **2:25**
Scrooby **8:26**
Scrope, Ralph, Lord Scrope of Upsall (will 1515) **7:8**
Scrope, Richard (le). Archbishop of York [1398-1405] **9:12**
heraldry **8:14,21**
Scruton, R., councillor (1949) **8:70**
sculptors, monumental **7:46-59**
for Queen Victoria's statue **8:61**
sculpture:
see also statues
14thc **9:2-15**
methods **7:50**, 55
Seahorse (public house), Cattle Market **10:38**
seals:
of bishops **8:11-12**
of Lord Mayor **5:11**
of York **5:11; 6:6**
searchers, (cooks) **7:14**, 16*-17, 18

Sedgewick, Ralph, of Colliergate (1775) **3:45**
 See of York, heraldry **4:42; 5:16; 8:11-24**
 Seemore, Hugh, apprentice cook (1635) **7:22, 24**
 Segar, Agnes, engraver (1927) **10:00cov.**
 Seige of York (William the Conqueror) **5:8**
 Seige of York (1644) **2:22, 26; 9:20, 21**
see also war, Civil War
 destruction caused **1:33; 2:21; 4:3**
 Seiston, John, gentleman (f. 1488), and family (named) **6:14-15**
 Selby, ..., Catholic gentleman (1745) **6:63**
 Selby, Percival, com merchant (d. 1552) **6:5, 15**
 Selby, William de. Lord Mayor (1388/9) **5:11, 19; 6:3**
 Selby **8:4; 9:28**
 Selby Abbey, heraldry **8:14, 17, 21**
 Seligman, F.M., flower painter (18thc) **3:42ills.**
 Seller, Edward (II), bellfounder (1762) **10:21**
 Semster, Emma, vestment maker (1397) **7:6**
 Sergeant, Richard, cook (f. 1712) **7:22**
 Sergeants, City *see* Mayor's Esquires Sessay Park **9:35n.**
 Sessions family, printers **10:25**
 Sessions, W.H., printer (c.1905) **8:64**
 Sessions House *see* Moot Hall
 Setter (surname, individuals named, 14th/15thc) **7:4-6**
 Settrington, Fisher monuments **7:59***
 Seur, Le, (surname) **7:5**
 'Seven Men of Moidart, The' **6:60**
 Seven Stars (public house), Trinity Lane **10:43**
 Severn Steam Boat Company **3:52**
 Severs, Thomas (1800) **8:56**
 Shackleton, Henry, merchant (f. 1738) **6:19**
 Shackleton, John (1848) **8:55**
 Shackleton, Roger, alderman (18thc) **6:19**
 Shakespeare (public house), Little Stonegate **10:43**
 Shambles, the, St John's Parish, Micklegate **2:15**
 Shambles, the **2:8, 14; 8:46**
see also Little Shambles
 Haymonger Lane **2:11**
 public houses **10:38,43**
 St Swithin's Lane **2:14**
 Shannon, John, chairman, York Civic Trust (1977) **3:3**
 (contrib.) **6:2**
 Sharpe, John, vicar of Brodesworth [1827-60] **7:65**
 Sharp, Tabitha (1742) **2:43**
 Sharp, Thomas, late rector of Aldingham ?in Furness 1681 **6:57**
 Sharp, William, merchant (d. 1681) **6:57**
 Shaw, John, city preacher (1637) **9:16, 20**
 Shaw, Leonard (1532) **6:41n.**
 Shaw, Rev Patrick (1908) **3:4**
 Shaw, William Henry, signalman, councillor (1901) **5:39; 8:61**
 Shawcock, Robert (1606) **7:17**
 sheep:
 farming, by monasteries **8:4, 5**
 stealing of **8:53-4, 55, 59**
 Sheffield, Sir Charles, Fisher monument (1780) **7:59**
 Sheffield, Sir [Edmund, 1st Earl of Mulgrave,] Lord Lieutenant of Yorkshire 1(1565-1646)] **6:40; 8:27**
 Sheffield, James (master, St Peter's School from 1486) **2:17**
 Sheffield **8:49; 9:78**

St Paul's Church, organ 2:45 Sheffield Philharmonic Chorus 8:77
Sheldon, Oliver (d. 1951) 6:2
Shepherd and Son Ltd., builders (1950) 8:72
Sherburn in Elmet Church, heraldry 8:21
Sheriff Hutton 2:26; 4:48
Sheriff Hutton Castle 3:17
Sheriff Hutton Park 1:31; 3:17; 8:27 architecture 1:49; 8:30*, 37*, 38, 39
Sherwood Yard, North Street 3:49
Shibden:
Shibden Grange 2:58, 63ill.
Shibden Hall 2:56-64&ills.
shields of arms see heraldry
Shillette, William (1627) 6:37
Shillito, Joseph (d.1855) 10:67
ships and shipping 1:54ill.; 9:31-2, 33; 10:25
see also barges; river trade
Shipton, Mother 5:10
Shipton 7:30, 31
Shipton Street 9:75
shoemakers and cobblers 10:23-4, 28
York Minster carving 9:6, 8ill., 15
shopfronts, cast iron 1:40, 51
Short, Joseph, shipbuilder (1895) 3:48
Shoter (Shouters) Lane (later Groves Lane) 2:15; 9:36
Shoulder of Mutton (public house), Heworth Moor 10:35, 43
Shoulder of Mutton (public house), The Shambles 10:43
Shout, William, master mason (1801) 8:35, 45n.
Shouters Lane *see* Shoter Lane
Shrewsbury, [Anna Maria] Countess of (1666) 8:31
Shrewsbury, Earl of [Francis Talbot (1623-1668)] 8:31,43n.
Shupton, Richard de 1:15
Shute, ..., glasspainter (1674) 4:13
Siddall, Emmanuel, brewer (1834) 10:36, 37, 39
Siddill, John, cook (admitted 1743) 7:22
Siddons, Sarah, actress [1755-1831] 7:54
Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge 8:22
Sigismund, Emperor of Bavaria (d.1437) 5:11
his sword *see* sword(s), civic sikes, function of 7:32
silk trade 10:19-20 Silver Street 2:3, 15; 10:35
silversmiths 1:34; 6:52; 8:53, 56; 10:21
Simond, Louis, tourist (1811) 7:54
Simpson, Dr., ..., (1897), and Treasurer's House 9:55-60ill.
Simpson, Dr., ..., Fisher monument (Lichfield 1786) 7:49, 58
Simpson, Charles E., labourer, of Holgate 6:22, 23
Simpson, F.G. (1909), excavations by 1:3
Simpson, George Lumley, confectioner (f. 1942) 6:23
Simpson, James (1610) 1:28
Simpson, Sir James Young, discoverer of chloroform (1811-70) 10:63
Simpson, Sir John, com merchant (1839) 5:32
Simpson, Margaret, 'Captain Hamilton's Woman' (1746) 6:66-7, 68
Simpson, Mary (1862) 10:59
Simpson, Dr Thomas (b.c.1789) 10:58-9ill.
Simpson, William Britton, butler (f. 1928) 6:22, 23
Sinclair, Robert (18thc) 6:20
Singleton, John, Fisher monument (1793) 7:58
Singleton, John, Commissioner (1828) 3:33, 34, 36
Skeldergate 2:11, 15; 3:49; 9:30, 31; 10:42

businesses **1:50**, 54ill., 55ill., 56; **10:19**, 23
flooded 1892 **1:53**, 54ill., 56
Fountains Abbey property in **8:4**
Kirk Lane **2:12**
public houses **10:35,43**
Elephant and Castle **3:49**; **10:38**, 41
Pack Horse **10:38**, 41, 42, 45
Skeldergate Bridge **2:36**
Skeldergate Ferry **1:49**
Skeldergate Postern **2:6**, 36; **5:28**
businesses **10:19**, 22, 24, 25
Skelton **7:28-33**; **10:43**
skinnners, pageant **7:6**
Skipton, Fisher monuments **7:58***
Skipwith **10:43**
Skirk, Mr., ..., of Acomb (c.1760) **10:12ill.**
Skirlaw, Walter. Prince Bishop of Durham (d.1406)**7:7ill***, 8
Skott, William, mercer (1580) **5:20**
Skynner, William (1474) **5:7**
Slade, Major General Sir John (1930) **6:22**
Slaney, Margaret, armorial (1664) **4:2**
Slingsby family **4:47**
Slingsby, Eleanor **8:29**, 30
Slingsby, Sir Henry (1602-1658) **2:24-30**; **8:30**; **9:18**, 21
Slingsby, Stapleton (1761) **8:47**
Slingsby, Thomas, military commander (1644) **2:26**, 27
Slipper Inn, Friargate **10:38**
Smeaton, William, cook (f. 1676), and William his father **7:22**, 24
Smillie. Robert, socialist (1915) **5:40**
Smirke, Sydney, architect (1798-1877) **1:40**, 45, 47, 48
Smith *see also* Smyth
Smith, Ensign, ..., (1781) **6:73ill.**
Smith, ..., alderman (1800) **8:53**
Smith, A.H., etymolgist (1937) **2:2**
Smith, Christopher (1673) **6:54**
Smith, Captain Daniel, policeman (1836) **8:57***
Smith, Edward (1781) **8:44n.**
Smith, James, antiquarian, chemist (17thc) **4:10**, 11, 13, 17, 55; **6:43**
Smith, J.G. and Co., brewers **10:40**, 41
Smith (John) and Co., brewers **10:46***
Smith, John, cook (f.1614) **7:20***, **21***, **22***. 23, 25
Smith, Melchior, of Hull (16thc) **3:14**
Smith, Nicholas, cook (f.1630) **7:22**
Smith, Samuel, bellfounder [(1647-1709)] **4:5**
Smith, Samuel, bellfounder [(1672-1732)] **4:10**; **7:38**
Smith, Samuel, brewers **10:46**
Smith, Samuel, nurseryman (1728) **3:40**
Smith, Sarah, actress (1782-1850) **7:55**
Smith, William, clerk (1535) **2:20**
Smith, William, cook (f.1606) **7:22**
Smithson, John, apprentice cook (1638) **7:22**, 27
Smyth *see also* Smith
Smyth, Henry, yeoman (d.) 571), and family (named) **6:10**, 16
Smyth, Marmaduke, vestmentmaker (1547) **7:7**
snails, as plumber's aids **6:47**
Snape Castle **3:16**
Snawsell family (named) 16thc **10:8**

Snetzler, Johann, organ builder (1765) **3:31** Snowden, Helen, market-stall holder 9:80ill. Snowden, J., of Hull (1902) **3:53**
Snowhill *see* Snawsell
snuff **8:49**; **10:23**, 26
soap 9:17; **10:24**
socialism *see* Labour Movement
Society of Antiquaries **2:32**; **5:35**
Society of British Artists **10:65**
Society of Friends, and conscientious objection **5:39-50**
Society of York Florists *see* Ancient Society of York Florists
Soest, [Gerard, portrait painter (d. 1681)] **3:22**, 25
Somers, Paul van **4:17**
Somerset, Duke of (17thc) **4:25**
Somerskales Herald (1587) **5:11**
Somme, battle of the **5:41**
Sorrell Ltd., builders (1950) **8:72**
Sothaby, Marmaduke (1584) **1:26**
Sotheran, Henry, bookseller (1859) **10:79**
Soule, John (15thc) **10:7**
South Bank **9:68**
South Cave, prebendary of **8:27**, 29
South Muskharri Church, Notts. **8:17**, 22, 23
South Sea Bubble **7:39**
South Shields **9:68**, 70
Southend **9:68**
Southwark **4:16n**.
 Catholic Archbishop, heraldry **8:15**
Southwell **8:26**
Southwell Minster, heraldry **8:14**, 21, 22*
Southwold Church, Suffolk **3:6**
Sowerby, Fisher monument **7:59**
Spacy, Jonas (1643) **9:20**, 25n.
Spain **3:17**; **6:61-2**; **7:10**
Spalding, Percy, Town Clerk (1933) **5:14**
Sparre, Amelia, Fisher monument (1778) **7:59**
Speed; John, his map 1610 **2:33**, 39
Speght, Richard (d. 1545) **2:18**
Speight, Henry (1508) **2:18**
Spenn Common **1:6**
Spenn Farm **1:6**, 8
Spenn Lane **2:15**
Spence, John, smith (1795) **10:20-1**
Spence and King, ironmongers (1776) **10:21**
Spencer, Dr(1695) **4:25**, 39
Spencer, Isaac, vicar of Acomb **4:38**
spinets **2:44**, 48-50&ills., 53-4
spinners and weavers **1:32-3**; **10:18-20**
spinning wheels **10:26**
spit roasting **7:13-14&ill**.
Spofford, Robertus de. parmenter (1313) **7:4**
Spofforth **2:19**
Spofforth, rector of **5:5**, 7n.
Spooner, ?Sherrif, draper (1745) **3:28**
sport:
 bowling green and tennis court (17thc) **8:39**
 and York Festival 1951 **8:76**
Sportsman's Inn, Hungate **10:41**

Spotted Cow Inn, Cattle Market **1:47; 10:43**
 Spotted Dog (public house), Walmgate **10:43**
 Spratt, D.A. (contrib.) **7:28-33**
 Spread Eagle (public house), Walmgate **10:43**
 Spurriergate **2:8, 15; 5:32; 6:36; 7:49; 8:57; 10:22, 67**
 Spynk, Alice, of Poppleton (1574) **6:6**
 Spynk, John, butcher (1409) **10:6**
 Square and Compass (public house), Long Close Lane **10:43**
 Square and Compasses (public house). Trinity Lane **10:35**
 Squire, Sir Robert (1698) **8:45n.**
 St Alban's Abbey, Herts. **3:5**
 St Andrewgate **2:2, 14**
see also Little St Andrewgate
 businesses and pubs **8:50; 10:19, 22, 24, 36, 38**
 St Andrew's Church **2:14, 35ill.; 10:19**
 and Cathedral Grammar (St Peter's) School **7:60, 63**
 St Andrew's Priory, Clementhorpe **3:27; 7:9**
 St Anthony's Hall, Peasholme Green **1:47; 2:40ill*; 3:3; 6:2, 40**
 St Benedict's Church **2:10-11**
 St Blaise's Day (St Blaze) **9:16; 10:19**
 St Catherine's *see also* St Katherine's
 St Catherine's Hospital **2:36**
 St Catherine's Lane **2:14**
 St Catherine's Row, Bishophill **2:14**
 St Christopher Chapel, Common Hall **6:32ill., 33, 34, 37, 38**
 St Christopher Guild **6:32, 33, 39**
 St Clement's Church **2:8, 36, 39**
 St Clement's Priory **2:8, 13; 7:9**
 St Crux Church **2:00cov., 8*, 11, 34, 36, 39; 3:15n.; 7:52**
 Jacobite burials? 1745/6 **6:71**
 memorials **6:52, 53ill., 58; 7:59***
 St Crux Lane **8:50** St Cuthbert's Church **4:3; 5:12; 6:71**
 St David's (Wales) **8:11,69**
 St Denys' Church **1:38; 2:14, 36, 38ill.; 6:71; 7:58**
 parish **1:15; 5:33**
 StDenys' Lane **2:14**
 St George Guild and Chapel **6:33, 34**
 St George's Church **2:39; 6:70**
 parish **5:33**
 St George's Field, flooded 1892 **1:54ill., 56**
 St George's House **2:31**
 St Giles Church, Gillygate **2:9**
 St Gregory's Church **2:11**
 St Helen-on-the-Walls Church **2:12**
 St Helens **8:49**
 St Helen's Church **2:38ill.; 4:20, 24, 51; 6:80; 7:58**
 St Helen's Square **2:41; 7:48ill*, 50; 8:57; 10:23** St Helier **6:74-6,79**
 St John Street **9:36-50&ills*** (many individual houses named)
 St John's Church, Hungate **3:15n.**
 St John's Church, Micklegate **1:28,56; 2:36; 5:12:6:71** parish
 and butter trade **9:30**
 the Shambles **2:15**
 St John's College **9:36**
 St John's Crescent **9:37ill.**
 St Katherine **5:6**
see also St Catherine
 St Katherine's Chapel **2:14**

St Lawrence's Church **2:36**, 38ill.; **3:10**; **4:24**, 50; **7:36**
parish **5:33**
St Lawrence's Leas **2:11**
St Leonard's Hospital **1:31**; **2:6**, 9*, 40; **8:7**; **10:2-8**
see also St Peter's Hospital
St Leonard's Landing **2:12**
St Leonard's Lane **2:14**
St Leonard's, Liberty of **10:3**
St Leonard's Place **1:40**; **2:34**; **9:74**; **10:3**, 38
ironwork **1:42**, 44ill., 48, 49, 50
and John Harper **2:56**, 57
St Margaret's Church, Walmgate **1:43**, 49; **2:4**; **6:70**, 71
parish **5:33**
St Martin-cum-Gregory Church **2:36**; **4:3**; **6:71**; **9:16**, 30
see also St Gregory's Church
butter market **9:28-30**, 32
memorials **6:80**; **7:59***
St Martin's Church, Coney Street **2:14**, 34; **3:10-15**; **7:58**; **9:20**
churchwardens **6:39**
Kirk Lane **2:12**
parish **2:8**; **6:33**
St Martin's Lane, Coney Street **2:14**
St Martin's Lane, Micklegate **2:14**; **10:44**
St Mary and the Holy Angels Chapel **8:35**
St Mary's Abbey **1:16**; **2:12**, 37, 39, 42; **8:00cov.**
Abbot of **10:5**
assize courts **8:7**
for dating illustrations **2:36**
fair **2:6**
Liberty of **1:13**, 14; **8:3**
and Mystery Plays **8:73ill.**
property in Clifton **8:2**, 3
scholars **2:17**
walls I:55ill.; **2:37**
St Mary's Church, Bishophill Junior **2:5**
St Mary's Church, Bishophill Senior **2:34**, 36, 40; **10:52**
St Mary's Church, Bishophill (unspecified) **7:9**, 58
and St Katherine **2:14**
St Mary's Church, Castlegate **1:50**; **2:38ill.**; **5:3-7**; **6:71**; **7:58**
St Mary's Hospital. Bootham **1:15**; **7:60**, 61, 7In.
St Mary's Tower, and lost records **2:21-3**
St Maurice's Church **2:34**, 39; **6:71**; **10:53**
parish **5:33**; **9:36-50**
St Maurice's Day **9:16**
St Maurice's Road **9:74**
formerly Barker Hill **2:5**
St Michael-le-Belfrey Church **2:36**; **4:1**; **8:2-3**
barrel organ **2:46**
bequests to **7:5-6**, 9
memorials **6:57**; **7:58**, 59*
parish **5:33**
officers, 18thc **2:43.47-8**
rectory **5:36**
St Michael's Church. Spurriergate **1:28**; **2:36**, 37
church silver **6:54**
Fish Landing Lane **2:9**

ironwork **1:51**
memorials **6:57; 7:48, 59**
parish **6:44, 52**
St Nicholas' Church (Holy Trinity Priory) **2:18**
St Nicholas' Church, Hull Road **2:36, 38ill., 39**
parish **5:33**
St Nicholas Place **2:7**
St Olave's Church **1:13, 16, 17n., 34; 2:36*. 38ill.; 8:2**
parish **8:3**
St Paul's Church **5:43**
St Paul's Square **1:51**
St Peter, Liberty of **5:28; 8:3,7**
prison (archbishop's or St Peter's) **2:20, 21, 22; 8:25ill., 35*, 36**
St Peter the Little **2:14; 6:44**
St Peter's corn **10:5**
St Peter's Hospital (later St Leonard's) **1:13, 15; 10:2**
St Peter's School **1:15; 2:17-20; 7:00cov., 48, 60-72&ill.**
heraldry **8:1 Sill., 19**
ironwork **1:47,48, 50**
St Peter's Vaults (public house), Walmgate/Willow Street **10:41**
St Philip and St James' Church. Clifton **1:56ill.**
St Sampson's Church **6:51 ill., 57; 8:50**
St Sampson's Square **9:79, 80ill***
see also Thursday Market
brewery **10:36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42**
Butter Market **2:36**
cross **2:36**
Finkle Street **2:9**
public houses **9:81; 10:38, 41, 43, 51**
Saddler Lane **2:14**
W.P. Brown's (site of) **2:41**
St Saviourgate **2:14; 6:80**
and Ebrauk statue **6:38**
individual houses **7:53; 10:57**
ironwork **1:43, 50**
Mechanics' Institute **10:65**
"The Marsh" **2:12**
St Saviour's Church **1:48; 2:20; 7:58, 59***
St Saviour's Place, Red Lion **10:37**
St Sepulchre's Chapel *see* St Mary and Holy Angels
St Stephen's Church, Acomb *see* Acomb
St Swithin's Church **2:14**
St Swithin's Lane, the Shambles **2:14**
St Thomas of Canterbury, in stained glass **7:5ill.**
St Thomas the Martyr's chapel **5:6; 7:6**
St Thomas's Hospital **1:26; 2:39; 3:15n.; 5:32ill.**
land in Naburn **1:23**
St William window, York Minster **5:19**
St William's Chapel, Ouse Bridge **1:27-8; 2:34; 6:40**
St William's College **9:51, 63**
stained glass *see* glass, stained and painted
Staines, Grace, Fisher monument (1771) **7:59**
Stainforth, John, alderman (1729) **7:16**
Stamford, St Martin's Church **8:22**
Stamford Bridge **2:26; 10:23**
Stand, Thomas, ecclesiastical lawyer (1556) **3:11**
Standeven, Christopher, vintner (f.1624) **6:18***

Standeven. Isabell (1590) **6:34**
 Standeven, John, sheriff (1608) **6:18**
 Standeven. Thomas, Notary Public (d. 1587/8) **6:34**
 Stanley, armorial by Gyles **4:39**
 Stanley, Charles, [8th] Earl of Derby (1628-72) **4:28, 31,32n.**
 [Stanley, Edward,] Earl of Derby. Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire [(1689-1776)] **3:28**
 Stanley, Elizabeth (d.1771) **10:54**
 Stanley, Henrietta Maria (d. 1685) **4:39**
 Stanley, Henry. 4th Earl of Derby [(1531-93)] **4:32n.**
 Stanley, James, 7th Earl of Derby [(1607-51)] **4:32n., 39**
 Stanley, Rev Thomas, rector of Winwick (1753) **10:54**
 Stanley, Sir William (1483) **6:24, 25**
 Stanley. William George Richard (d. 1702) **4:32n.**
 Stanwick Park **1:49**
 Stapleton of Wighill (1524) **10:8**
 Stapleton. Rev Henry (1971) **7:28**
 Stapleton, Thomas, swordbearer (1643) **6:3, 17**
 Stapylton, Henry, (Healaugh), Fisher monument (1771) **7:59**
 Stapylton, Henry, (Wighill), Fisher monument (1779) **7:59**
 Star Inn, Stonegate **10:38, 44, 48**
 starch **10:23, 29**
 starch house, Clifton (c.1720) **8:9**
 Starkey, Henry (1649) **2:29**
 Starnell. John, apprentice cook (1633) **7:22, 25**
 state sword *see* sword, civic
 Station Avenue **1:51**
 Station Hotel, old **1:43**
 statues: *see also* sculpture
 Ebrauk (mythical founder of York) **2:42; 6:38**
 Ety, William, artist (d.1849) **5:25; 8:61, 65**
 Justice, York Assize Courts **7:51 ***
 Leeman, George **8:61**
 Victoria, Queen of Britain **8:60-7**
 Staveley, Derbys.:
 St John the Baptist's Church, window **4:vi, (pl.4), 17, 24, 32-4**
 style and sources **4:21, 22*, 23, 37, 52, 53**
 Staveley, Samson, armorial by Gyles (1664) **4:28, 43**
 Stead. E., draper (18thc) **3:44**
 Stead, William, marble and stone mason (d. 1823) **7:34**
 steam engines **10:23, 32**
 steam mills **1:54ill., 56; 9:27**
 Steel. J.W. (1914) **5:48n.**
 Stephens, Frederick George, artist (1828-1907) **10:66**
 Stephenson, John Hall, gentleman (1745) **3:29**
 Stephenson, Thomas, merchant taylor (d. 1795) **6:3, 10, 20**
 Stern, Richard, steward, York Florists' Society **3:40**
 Sterne, Dr Jaques, precentor, York Minster **6:60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67; 8:32**
 Sterne, Laurence **3:29; 6:61; 7:54**
 Stevens, Lawrence, of Swaffham and Knaresborough (c.1800) **7:47**
 Steward, George, combmaker (d. 1820) and family (named) **8:50-1**
 Steward and Patteson, brewers, of Norwich **10:50 Stillingfleet2:27;3:14 St Helen's Church 4:23.44 Stillingfleet Rectory 7:60-1**
 Stillington family (of Stillingfleet) **3:14**
 armorial by Gyles **4:44**
 Stillington, mill **10:23**
 Stillington, prebendary of **8:45n.**
 Stirtavaunt, John de, gentleman (f. 1396/7) **6:5, 12, 13**

Stockeld, armorial by Gyles **4:52**
stockings **10:23**
Stockton **9:28; 10:43**
Stockton Lane **9:72**, 75ill., 77, 79, 81
Stockton-on-the-Forest, Fox Inn **1:47**
Stodhart, of Coney Street, ironmonger (1795) **10:20**
Stoke by Hartland Church, Devon **3:6**
stoles (ecclesiastical) 7:3ill*
Stone, Mr., ..., (c. 1770) **8:32**
Stonebow **2:15**, 42
Stonebow Lane **2:42**
Stonegate **2:7**, 15, 40, 41ill.; **9:00cov.**, 51
see also Little Stonegate
35 (23) **10:67**, 68ill.
glass by Henry Gyles **4:24**, 48, 51, 53
businesses **7:27**, 56; **8:49ill***; **10:20**, 21, 23*
public houses **8:39; 10:38,44**, 48*, 49
Stonegate Landing **6:32**
Stonehenge (drawing by Gyles) **4:7**
stonemasons, wages **6:8**
Storey, ..., of Bikerton (1524) **10:8**
Storey, Edward, artist (1860) **2:35**
Storkey, Captain Henry (1644) **2:29**
Storror, Richard, mercer (1389) **7:6**
Storry, William, printer **10:25**
Stourbridge **4:40**
Stourport-on-Severn **3:52**, 54
Stourton, Charles, Baron [(1802-72)] **1:49**
Stowlangtoft Church, Suffolk **3:6**
Strachan, Fisher monument (1807) **7:58**
Strafford, Earl of *see* Wentworth
Straker Squire (bus company) **9:71**
Strangwishe, John, swordbearer [1480-4 and 1485-8] **6:4**, 10, 14*
Stratford-on-Avon **8:69; 9:10**
Strawberry Hill **4:26**
strays and pastures **1:21; 10:6**
see also common land
Street, George Edmund, architect (1824-81) **2:35; 6:00cov.**
streets:
furniture by Walker ironfoundry **1:50-1**
illustrations of **2:40-1**
lighting **1:40**
see also lamp posts
names, York **2:2-16**
redevelopments **5:25**, 26, 28, 33-4
Strensall Lane, Bootham **2:15**
Strensall, manor of **8:9**
Strensall, prebendary of **2:15; 8:2-3**, 9
Strickland, armorial by Gyles **4:50**
Strickland, Charles (19thc) **10:55**
Strickland, Sir Robert, of Thornton Bridge (1643) **2:26**
Strickland, Sir Walter (c. 1603-71) **4:27**
strikes **3:7**, 8; **5:39**
Stuart, Charles Edward, 'The Young Pretender' (1745) **3:27; 6:60-6; 7:44**
Stubbs, George, artist (1724-1806) **2:33**
Stubbs, Timothy, cook (f. 1697) **7:22**
Sturge, Francis L.P., teacher (1918) **5:44**, 45ill.

Stuteville, William de **8:5**
 Stutton with Hazelwood **1:8**
 Styring, Francis, of Bessingby (17thc) **6:51** ill., 56
 Suddabye, Edward, apprentice cook (1637) **7:22**, 27
 Sudell, John, cook (f.1740) **7:22**
 Suffolk, Earl of (1596) **8:27**
 Suffolk **3:5-6**; **9:28**
 suffragettes **5:39**
 Sugden, Captain David, tugmaster, of Goole (1879-1957) and family (named) **3:49**. 51, 52
 sulphur **10:22**
 Sun Inn, Blossom Street **10:38**
 Sunday Schools **3:49**
see also York Incorporated Sunday School Committee
 Sunday trading **3:49**; **7:13**ill., 16, 18
 sundials **6:45**; **8:1**ill
 glass **4:00**(pl.3, 4, 7, 9b), 9, 13, 15, 20, 31, 36, 40, 41, 48, 51
 pocket **6:49-50**
 Sunter, Robert, bookseller/publisher (d.1873) **7:00**cov.; **10:64**, 65, 67 **70&ill**, **72***. 74, 77-9
 Supe, Richard and Robert, of Bootham **1:15**
 Surdaton, Jos., apprentice cook, and master, William (1686) **7:22**
 SURR, Thomas, glass warehouseman (1798) **10:22**
 surveying instruments **6:49**
 Sussex **9:28**
 Sutcliffe, ..., sheriff (1800) **8:53**
 Sutton and Co., of Bishophill (18thc) **10:28**n.
 Sutton-on-the-Forest **6:61**; **7:31**; **10:44**
 Sutton Grange **10:6**
 Sutton-under-Whitstonecliffe **8:7**
 Swale, Sir Solomon, Baronet, armorial by Gyles **4:28**, 29
 Swan, Robert, of Rufforth (1671) **10:11**
 Swan, The (public house), Bootham **8:4**
 Swann, Thomas (1782) **8:44**n.
 Swann, Thomas, banker (1771) **9:35**n.
 Swanson, R.N. (contrib.) **5:3-7**
 Swillington, Fisher monument **7:58**
 swimming baths **1:47**, 54ill., 56
 Swinburn, Eleanor, Fisher monument (1786) **7:58**
 Swine Landing, Coney Street **2:15**
 Swinegate **2:13**, 15; **10:36**
 Swinegate (Little Stonegate) **2:15**
 Swinegate Market **2:15**
 Swinton **7:51**
 Swinton, Lord (1794) **7:51**
 sword(s), civic **3:17**; **5:11&ill.**, 12, 18, 19, 20; **6:9**
see also Cap(s) of Maintenance; civic regalia; mace, civic; swordbearers
 sword of Sigismund (sword II 1439) **5:11**; **6:3**. 7ill.
 swordbearers **5:12**ill., 18, 19, 20; **6:3-23**, 7ill.
see also Cap(s) of Maintenance; Mayor's Esquires; sword(s), civic
 and cows **1:21**
 Sycamore Tree Inn, Minster Yard **7:63**
 sycamores **8:35**
 Sykes Rymer, Sir Joseph (1916) **5:42**, 47, 50n.; **8:60,65**
 synagogue **2:7**
 Syon, St Bridget's Monastery (London) **7:10**

Tabley Hall, Cheshire **7:51**
Tadcaster **10:34**
Roman remains around **1:3-12**
Tadcaster Road **1:50**
Tadcaster Tower Brewery Co. (previously Hotham and Co.) **10:42***, **46***, **48**
Tailor *see also* Taylor
Tailor, John, cook, and George his brother (17thc) **7:14***
Taillor, Richard, innholder (f.1567) **6:35**, **36**
tailors **7:4**
see also Merchant Taylors; parmenters
Talbot magistrate (1069] **5:8**
Talbot, Francis (1623-1668) *see* Shrewsbury, Earl of
Talbot, Roger, Fisher monument (1792) **7:50**, **58**
Talbot, Roger (d.1680), and family (named) **6:57**
Talbot Hotel, Church Street **10:41**
Tancred, Sir William (d. 1703), armorial by Gyles **4:28**
Tang Hall **2:15**; **10:6**
Tang Hall Beck **2:15**
Tang Hall Lane **2:15**
Tankerley, William, butcher (1409) **10:6**
Tankersley, armorial by Gyles **4:52**
Tanner Row **1:48**; **2:16**; **7:56**
breweries **10:33**, **34**
Tanner Row Brewery **10:36**, **38**, **40**
combmaking **8:47**, **51**; **10:24**
and North Street **2:13**
public houses **10:38**, **43**
Tanners Moat **1:56**; **10:38**
tanners and tanning **2:5**, **11**, **16**; **10:24**
York Minster carving **9:6**, **8ill**, **15**
Tate, E. Ridsdale *see* Ridsdale Tate, E.
Taylor *see also* Tailor
Taylor, Elizabeth (b.1613) **4:3**
Taylor, George, cook (f. 1638) **7:22***, **27**
Taylor, J. (1923) **9:84**
Taylor, John., apprentice cook (1624) **7:20***, **21**, **22***, **23**, **27**
Taylor, John, linen draper (d. 1747) **6:71**
Taylor, Michael, sculptor (1760-1846) **7:52**
Taylor, Robert, apprentice cook (1685) **7:22**, **26**
Taylor, Sydney (1832) **5:31**
Taylor, Thomas (1745) **3:29**
Taylor, W.B. (contrib.) **9:27-35**; **10:18-30**
Taylor, Widow, cook (master of Cartwright, Robt., f.1645) **7:20**, **27**
Tayler, William, merchant (1660) **9:22***, **25**
Teachers, Friends Guild of **5:42**
Teasdale, Anthony, yeoman, of Ainderby Steeple (1651) **2:29**
Teasdale, Anthony, yeoman, of Azerley (1636) **2:29**
Teesdale, Robert, nurseryman (1768) **3:40**, **44**
Telford, John (1782) **8:44n.**
Telford, John (jun.), nurseryman (1768) **3:44**
Temperance movement **10:39**, **40**
Tempest family **4:40**
Tempest, Sir George (1702) **4:9**, **10**, **24**, **48**
Tempest, Nicholas (1708) **4:49n.**
Tempest, Pierce (1653-1717) **4:9**, **14**, **17**, **19**, **24**, **48**, **49n.**, **55**
Temple Newsam House **1:31**, **32**; **8:27**, **30**, **31**, **37**, **38**, **40**; **10:14**

glass **4:45, 48, 51**
harpsichord **2:48**
Temple, Thomas, carpenter, of Crayke **1:33**
Tennant, Jos., cook (f. 1671) **7:23**
Tennant, Thomas, cook (f. 1713) **7:23**
tennis court, York Palace **8:38, 39***
Terrie, John, cook (1671) **7:13**
Terry, Joseph, Lord Mayor (1887) **5:36**
Terry, Leonard, carpenter (1782) **8:32, 33, 35**
Terry's of York **3:51**
Tetley (Joshua) and Son, brewers **10:46, 49, 50**
Teward, Henry, cook (f. 1631) **7:23**
Tewarde, William (1606) **7:17**
Tewkesbury Abbey, misericord **9:14n.**
textile industry *see* cloth trades
Thackeray (W.H.) and Co. (wine and spirit merchants, 1925), lorry of **3:49, 51ill.**
Thackrah, M., excavations of Roman roads **1:8, 11n.**
Thackray, Thomas, composer (1770) **2:45**
Thackwray, W.H., brewer (1880) **10:42, 45, 49**
Theakston, John, sculptor (f.1794) **7:48, 51**
Theakston, Sarah (mother of John, apprentice 1786) **7:48**
Theakston, Robinson and Co., chemists **7:36**
theatre *see* dramatic productions
Theatre Royal *see* York Theatre Royal
Thief Lane **2:16**
Thirkelby, Roger de (1253) **8:7**
Thirkleby **2:28; 8:7**
Thirsk:
Fisher monument **7:59**
river trade **9:29**
Thirsk Hall, verandah **1:48ill***
Thirsk Association for the Prosecution of Felons and other Misdoers **8:55**
Thirsk (skip) **9:31**
Thistlelon. Mr., ..., chapter clerk (1843) **7:66-7, 68**
Thomas, Earl of Lancaster (1314) **8:9**
Thomas (of Bayeux), Archbishop of York [1070-1100] **8:25**
Thomas, Sarah (1855) **1:38**
Thomas, Thomas, of Minster Yard (1825) **2:22**
Thomas Mills and Co (steam mills) **1:54ill., 56**
Thomas Tilling of Peckham (bus company) **9:69**
Thomlinson, Jane(1827) **1:37**
Thomlinson-Walker *see also* Walker
Thomlinson-Walker, Sarah Margaret Jemima (1923) **1:39**
Thomlinson-Walker, William, ironfounder (1828-1911) **1:37-9&ill.**
Thomlinson-Walker (Wm.) Ltd. **1:38-9**
Thompson family, glasspainters **4:6**
Thompson family, of Micklegate (1730s) **5:27**
Thompson, Mrs., ..., of Little Blake Street (1863) **1:41**
Thompson, Charles A. (1916) **5:42**
Thompson, Edward, M.P. [1722-42] **7:40, 41**
Thompson, Edwin (Phoenix Foundry) **1:37**
Thompson, George, Mansion House Porter (d.1874) **6:7, 21**
Thompson, Henry, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Thom(p)son, Sir Henry, Lord Mayor (1672) **6:44, 45, 46; 7:42**
Thompson, Henry, merchant (d.1662) **9:17, 18, 19*, 20, 22, 23*, 25, 26**
Thompson, Mrs Homer (1917) **5:47**
Thompson, H.S., of Fairfield **1:48**

Thompson, James, Jacobite rebel (d.1745/6) **6:71**
 Thompson, John, threshing machine manufacturer (1799) **10:22**
 Thompson, Joseph, Fisher monument (c. 1802) **7:58**
 Thompson, Leonard, merchant (1660) **9:22, 23, 25, 26**
 Thompson, Mary Clark (1924) **3:25**
 Thompson, Dr Michael (1971) **7:28**
 Thompson, Thomas, Sheriffs' Clerk (d.1680) **6:35, 37-8**
 Thompson, W.F.H., (1901) **8:60**
 Thompson, William, captain, York Company (1745) **3:28**
 Thompson, William, thief (1840) **8:56**
 Thomson, Sir, ..., (1535) **2:19**
 Thomson, Beilby, Fisher monument (1799) **7:58**
 Thomson, John (1535) **2:19**
 Thomson, Keith, Festival Director (1912-69) **8:68-79**
 Thomson, Thomas, smith (1618-19) **6:37**
 Thomson, William, Archbishop of York [1862-90] **8:68**
 Thomson, William, cook (f.1631) **7:23**
 Thomson, William, cook (f. 1713) **7:23, 26**
 Thonell, Thomas, cook (f. 1621) **7:23**
 Thoresby, John, wool merchant of Leeds **4:10**
 Thoresby, Ralph, antiquarian (1658-1725) **4:9, 10, 35n.; 6:43,44**
 armorial **4:15,39**
 and Henry Gyles **4:8, 11 ***, 24,42
 his museum **4:7, 10, 14,22**
 letters to **4:13, 17,25, 46, 55**
 Thormanby **7:58; 8:7** Thornaby **8:7** Thomer **1:11**
 Thornhill, Sir James **4:23n., 26**
 Thomhill Church, Dewsbury **4:14, 22, 52**
 Thornton, armorial by Gyles **4:41**
 Thornton Dale **7:59**
 Thornton, John, glasspainter, of Coventry (1405) **8:13***
 Thornton, John, glasspainter, of Lincoln (1408) **5:19, 20ill.**
 Thornton. William, Whig candidate (1747) **7:40-5**
 Thornton-le-Street Church, memorials **6:50, 57; 7:58**
 Thoroton, Robert, historian (1677) **8:17**
 Thorp Perrow **1:48; 7:51**
 Thorpe Hall **4:v**
 Thorpe le Willows **8:6**
 Thoyts, Charles, Fisher monument (1814) **7:58**
 thraves **10:16n**
 Three Cranes (public house), St Sampson's Square **10:51**
 Three Cranes Lane, formerly Saddler Lane **2:14**
 Three Cups (public house), Foss Bridge **10:43**
 Throckmorton, Colonel, ..., (1643) **2:26**
 Thrybergh, Fisher monument **7:58**
 Thursday Market (St Sampson's Square) **2:16, 34; 8:49**
see also St Sampson's Square
 brewery 1785 **10:33, 34**
 cross **2:36**
 guardhouse/schoolroom **3:29**
 malt kilns **10:22**
 market bell **1:47,49ill.**
 public houses 1785 **10:35**
 Thursgail **2:16**
see also Cumberland Street; Water Lanes
 Thursgail, St Martin's Lane **2:16**
 Thurston, Archbishop of York [1114-40] **8:12**

Thwaite, Andrew, apprentice cook (1718) **7:23**
Thwaite, Bartholomew, apprentice cook (1640) **7:23, 25**
Thwaites, Henry, gentleman (d. 1558) **6:4, 5, 16**
Thwaites, Marmaduke, of Smeaton (1558) **6:16**
Thwaytes, armorial by Gyles **4:49**
Thweng family **10:10**
tiles **10:22,48**
Tillings-Stevens (bus company) 9:69ill., 71
Tilson, George, under Secretary of State (1722) **7:42**
timber *see* wood and timber
Tindal. armorial by Gyles **4:53**
Tindall, William, attorney (d.1644) **6:35,37, 39**
'tipplers' **10:32**
Tireman, Alderman, ..., **8:47**
Tirrell, Claudius, goldsmith (1647) **5:12**
Tison, Robert (1606) **7:17**
Titian **4:18, 31**
Tockwith, brewery **10:46***
Todd, Messrs., (booksellers) **10:67***, 68ill.
Todd, John, builder, (1678) **6:44, 47-8**
Tod(d), John, ecclesiastical lawyer (1556) **3:11, 13**
Todd, Stephen, swordbearer applicant 1653 **6:18**
Todd, W.A., brewer (1895) **10:40, 41, 42, 46**
Toes, Herbert (1917) **5:47**
Toft Green **2:16, 34; 5:32, 33; 10:24**
ironwork **1:40, 51**
Ratton Row **2:14**
Toll House, Lendal Bridge **1:51**
tolls **8:4, 5, 6; 9:30**
Forest of Galtres 7:32
at Galmanlilhl:16
gatelay 10:7
and liberties **5:28**
revoked by Richard III 6:24, 29
'Tom and Jerry shops' **10:39**
Tomlinson family, musical instrument makers **2:53**
Tomlinson, Edward, musical instrument maker (1767) **2:47; 3:31**
Tomlinson, Thomas, musical instrument maker (f.1789) **2:47**
Tomlinson, Messrs (Blake Street, 1807) **3:31**
Tommy Kinsman's Band **8:78**
Tompion, Thomas, watchmaker [(1639-1713)] **6:46, 49**
Tong Hall:
sundial **4:00(pl.7), 5n., 9, 15, 20*, 48**
design and sources **4:18, 20, 22, 32**
Tonge's Court (Hornpot Lane) **2:11**
Toone, Richard, tanner (1448) **3:3**
Topham, Christopher, merchant (1660) **9:22, 25**
Topham, Francis (c. 1753) **8:44n.**
Topham. Matthew, merchant (1636) 9:25 Topham s Staith 9:30
Toplis and Meadows, architects (1949) **8:71**
Tories 18thc **6:59-61; 7:40-5; 8:31**
and Jacobites **7:41**
Toulston Grange **1:3**
Toulston Park, Roman roads **1:5, 8**
tourists:
19thc **5:27, 34, 36**

Festival 1951 **8:69, 70, 74, 76, 79**
Tower of London (public house), Peasholme Green **10:38**
Tower Place **1:51**
Tower Street **1:53**ill*
formerly Castle Lane **2:8**
Tower's Folly, Bishophill **2:39**
Towne, Richard, alderman (1729) **7:16**
Townend, Richard, solicitor (1800) **8:59**
Townend Street **10:43**
Townley, Charles (1707) **4:11***, 20
Townley, Charles, [antiquarian 1737-1805] **7:54**
Townsend Andrews, George *see* Andrews, George Townsend
Townshend, Charles. Viscount (1717) **7:39**
Townshend (T.S.) and Sons Ltd. (Worcester, 1938) **3:52**
Towthorp **8:54**
toymaking **10:25-6***
trade and industry:
see also crafts and trades; employment and unemployment; guilds; markets; river trade; wages
16thc **1:20.21; 3:7-9**
17thc **9:1 7**
18thc **7:39; 9:27; 10:18-30**
19thc **1:37-52; 5:26, 27, 30**
and population growth **5:33**
print trade **10:64-81**
brewing industry **10:31-51**
buildings, pre-20thc **2:37**
in Clifton **8:2**
cloth *see* cloth trades
dairy trade; **9:27-35**
see also butter trade
iron *see* iron industry
lime industry **1:11; 9:35n.**
and monasteries **8:4-6**
Sunday trading **3:49; 7:13**ill., 16, 18
trade control **7:12-20; 9:28, 34n.; 10:32**
licensing (alcohol) **10:39, 40, 46**
trade mark, arms of York City as **5:14; 10:48**
Trades Council **5:39, 40**
Trades Union Council **5:40; 8:61**
Trafalgar Bay (public house), Nunnery Lane **10:51**
traffic **5:34-5; 9:70**
see also transport
train bands *see* army and militia
trains *see* railways
trams and tramways *see* transport
translators (cobblers) **10:29**
transport **10:39-40**
see also railways; ships and shipping; traffic
19thc York **9:36**
20thc buses **9:68-84**
car parking **8:76**
coaches **7:55; 10:22**
river **3:48-54; 9:31-2**
trams and tramways **1:56; 5:16, 39; 9:68**
Treasurer, Minster **10:4, 16n.**
duties of **7:9**

Treasurer's House **2:40**; **6:60**; **8:30**; **9:51-67**; **10:52-63**
Tredegar House. Glamorgan **4:20***, 25, 51; **7:38**
Trehampton. armorial by Gyles **4:33**
Trent, river **8:6**
Trew, C.H., physician, of Nuremburg **3:43**
Trew's Horius **3:42-3ills.**
Trichour Lane, Fossgate **2:16**
Trinity Lane, Micklegate **2:16**; **8:49ill.**, 50ill; **10:35**, 43
Trinity Lane, Walmgate **2:16**
Tristram Shandy (Sterne) **10:25**
Trotter, Thomas, painter stainer (f. 1630) **8:42**
Truman and Barclay, (brewers) **10:32**
T.S. Townshend and Sons Ltd. (Worcester, 1938) **3:52**
T.U.C. *see* Trades Union Council
Tuke family **9:27**
Tuke, grocer of Castlegate (1785) **10:23**
Tuke. John, [land agent (1759-1841)] **2:39**; **10:23**
Tuke, S. **1:48**
Tuke, Samuel (1829) **5:30**
Tuke, William, [miller (1758-1835)] **10:23**, 27
tulips **3:40**, 41, 42ill., 43, 45, 46
Tullibardine. [William Murray, Marquis of (d.1746)] **6:67**
tunics **7:2**, 8
Turf Coffee House, Davygate **10:38**
Turner, ..., art master (1902) **8:62***
Turner, Sir C. (dead by 1811), bust of **7:56**
Turner, George (b. 1868) **7:47**
Turner, [J.M.W., artist (1775-1851)] **7:54**
Turner, R., publisher (1856) **10:74ill.**
Turner, Robert le, attorney (14thc) **10:5**
Turner, Thomas, goldsmith (1585) **6:5ill.**
Turner. Timothy, cook (f. 1712) **7:23**
Turner Close **8:9**
turnip flavour, in butter **9:29**
turnpikes **3:34ill.**; **7:32**; **9:29**; **10:16**
Turpin, Edward, shipwright (1786) **10:25**
Turpin, Joseph, shipwright (1800) **8:53**
Tuscany, Grand Duke of **4:13**, 17 Tutivillus **9:6**
Tuton, William, cook (f. 1666) **7:23**
'Twenty-four, The' **5:29**; **6:4**: **9:16**
Tyburn, Knavesmire **3:30**; **6:67**
Tyffin, Martin, cook (f.1633) **7:21**, 22, 23, 25
Tyldesley, Tristram, vicar of Acomb (1581) **10:10**
typhus **5:33**; **6:65**
Tyson, John, Wright (f. 1543/4) **3:9**

U

U.D.C. *see* Union of Democratic Control Ufford Church, Suffolk **3:6**
Ulfkill, landholder at Clifton **8:3**
Ulleskelf Bridge **1:40**, 41ill., 48
Ulster **8:68**
unemployment *see* employment and unemployment
uniforms:
of Mayor's Equires **6:5**
military **3:28**; **6:6,72,73ill.**, 79
cockades **6:69n.**; **7:42**

Union of Democratic Control **5:40,42**
Union Dry Dock Company (Hull) **3:51, 53**
Union Terrace **1:15, 50**
Unitarian Chapel, St Saviourgate **1:43, 48; 7:59**
Upper Poppleton *see* Poppleton
Ure, Mary, actress (1951) **8:74**
Ure, river **8:4**
urine:
 in ale **1:21**
 in glass painting **4:13**
usher, at St Peter's School **2:17; 7:60**
usury **1:20, 31; 8:5**
Uvedale, Sir William, Treasurer-at-war (1641) **9:17**

V

Vale of York **7:31; 9:27-35**
Van Dyck, [Sir Anthony, artist (1599-1641)] **3:22, 23**
Van Eyssen, John, actor (1951) **8:77ill***
Van Linge, Abraham, glasspainter **4:1-2, 6, 19, 26, 34, 46, 47n.**
Van Linge, Bernard, glasspainter (b.c. 1595) **4:1, 6, 13, 19, 46**
Van Vianen family, goldsmiths (17thc) (named) **4:21**
Vanbrugh, John (his clerk at Castle Howard) **1:32** vanity, and the centaur **9:6**
Varey and Son (merchants) **1:55ill., 56**
Varvill and Son **1:56** Vasari, [Giorgio, artist (1511 -74)] **7:50**
Vaux, John, attorney (1645) **9:16, 17, 18, 19*, 20, 22, 25, 26**
Vavasour, John, Recorder of York (1487) **6:27, 30n.**
Vavasour, Sir Thomas, of Hazelwood **7:55**
Vavasour, Sir Walter (1644) **2:29**
Ventriss, Thomas, (I) woodcarver (f.1615) **8:37, 38, 42**
Ventriss, Thomas, (II) woodcarver (17thc) **8:42**
Ventriss, Thomas, woodcarver **1:34n.**
Verco, Walter John George, Norroy and Ulster King of Arms (1974) **5:15**
Vere, Joan de, daughter of Earl of Oxford (13thc) **8:8**
Vernon, [Edward Venables] *see* Harcourt, [Edward Venables], Archbishop of York [1807-47]
Vertue, George [engraver and antiquary(1648-1756)] **4:7,8**
vestments and vestmentmakers **5:5-6; 7:2-11**
 in heraldry **8:11-12**
Vianen. Van (family) *see* Van Vianen
Vicar Lane (College Street) **2:16**
vicars choral **2:16**
Vicars Leas **10:6**
Victor Street, formerly Lounlithgate **2:5, 12**
Victoria, Queen of Britain [1837-1901] **1:37**
 statue of **8:60-7**
Victoria and Albert Museum **2:32; 4:38, 49, 52; 5:22**
Victoria Bar, Lounlith **2:12**
Victoria Foundry, 76 Walmgate **1:39, 40**
 see also Victoria Ironworks
Victoria Hall, war film shown 1914 **5:40**
Victoria House (Cooperative Stores), George Hudson Street **1:56; 7:52**
 see also York Co-operative Society
Victoria Ironworks, 33 Walmgate **1:37, 38, 39**
 see also Victoria Foundry
Victoria Park, Leeman Road **8:61**
Victoria (public house), Cattle Market **10:43**
Victoria Vaults (public house), Nunnery Lane **10:41** Victorians:

and art **10:64-81**
and medievalism **9:54**
victuallers **7:19**
Vigani, Giovanni Francisco (1650?-1712) **4:24, 44**
armorial by Gyles **4:00(pl.12), 17, 18, 21, 44**
Vikings *see* Scandinavians
villages, structure **7:31-2**
villas, Roman **1:3,4, 10, 11**
Villiers, George, 2nd Duke of Buckingham (1628-87) **2:35; 4:13; 8:31**
armorial by Gyles **4:51**
Vincent, John, of Barnborough (d.1676) and family (named), armorial by Gyles **4:54**
violence, 18thc **7:42**
see also riots
violins **3:31**
virtuosi *see* York Virtuosi
Vivian, Peter (1660), armorial by Gyles **4:28**
volunteer regiments **3:28-30; 6:74, 77, 80**

W

Waddesworth, John, sheriff (1606) **7:17**
Wade, General, ..., (1745) **6:62, 65**
General Wade's Horse (1745) **3:27; 6:61, 65**
Wade, John, cook (master of Eshelby, William, f. 1740) **7:21**
wages:
15thc **10:6-7**
Lord Mayor **6:25, 27** 16thc **3:7-9; 10:8**
18thc actors **8:39**
Minster choir **2:43, 47**
19thc, teachers 1820s/30s **7:64**
20thc, bus drivers (1914-23) **9:83**
Mayor's Esquires **6:8, 9-11**
military **3:28; 6:77,7 9**
stonemasons **6:8**
Wagner, Sir Anthony Richard, Garter King of Arms (1974) **5:15**
Waid, John, apprentice cook (after 1648) **7:23, 27**
Waide, William, florist (18thc) **3:44**
Wailles. [William], glasspainter (1845) **3:3**
Waite family (17thc) **2:28**
Waite, George, cook (f.1680) **7:23**
Waite. Henry, Fisher monument (1780) **7:59**
Waite, Henry, captain, York Company (1745) **3:28**
Waite, Henry, military commander, (1644), and wife Frances **2:28-9**
Waite, Robert, swordbearer [1736-41] **6:19**
Wakefield **2:46; 8:8**
Walba (eponym of Walmgate) **2:16**
Waldby, Robert, Archbishop of York [1396-8], heraldry **8:12, 15, 21**
Waldegrave, James, 1st Earl (1773) **7:40**
Walker, Elizabeth (1801) **1:37**
Walker, James, of Sand Hutton (1803-83) **5:31, 38n.**
Walker, John Francis (1893) **7:37**
Walker, John, ironfounder(1801-1853) **1:37-8, 47**
Walker, John Richard, ironfounder (bap. 1856) **1:38-9, 51**
Walker, John Riddell Bromhead, Clarenceaux King of Arms (1974) **5:15**
Walker, Matthew, [builder] (1810) **9:34n.**
Walker, Dr. Obadiah (1682) **4:34**
Walker, W., inkmaker (1799) **10:26**

Walker, William, aledraper/ostler (1800) **1:37**
Walker, William, cook (f.1714) **7:23**
Walker, William, ironfounder (1853-1911) **1:50-1**
Walker, William Thomlinson. ironfounder *see* Thomlinson-Walker Walker Ironfoundry **1:37-52; 2:37**
Walker Organs **2:46**
Walkington, John, apprentice cook (1680) **7:23, 24**
Waller, William, gentleman (1658) **6:18**
Wallhead, R.C. (1914) **5:40**
Wallis, Edward, physician(1781) **9:35n.**
Wallis, Henry, artist (1830-1916) **10:74, 76ill.**
Wallis, Robert, attorney (1769) **9:35n.**
Wallis, Robert, engraver (1794-1878) **10:74ill.**
wallpaper **10:26**
walls *see* bars and walls
Walmgate **2:16, 41; 5:31; 9:51**
Bakeners Lane **2:4**
Bretgate **2:7**
businesses **1:37-52; 10:19, 23, 24, 26**
breweries **10:33, 38, 40, 41, 42**
public houses **10:35, 37, 38, 41, 43, 44**
cattle market **8:46**
flooded **1:53**
Haberdasher's Hall **2:40**
insalubrious area (1840s) **1:37; 5:33**
ironwork **1:43,47,48,50**
Kirk Lane **2:12**
St Margaret's Church **1:43, 49**
walls **5:25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36**
Walmgate Bar **2:36; 5:28ill., 31, 33, 34**
barbican **5:25, 28ill, 31, 33, 35**
businesses **10:19, 23*, 24, 33**
Walpole, Horace, [4th Earl of Orford (1717-97)] **4:2, 12n., 26, 35, 39**
Walpole, Robert, [Earl of Orford (1676-1745)] **7:39, 42**
Walsh, James (1916) **5:45**
Walsh, Marie (m.?1810/11) **7:47, 56**
Walton, William, of Lincolns Inn **10:52**
Wandesford, Sir Christopher (c. 1625-1714) armorial **4:27, 28**
Wandesford, Thomas, gentleman (f. 1454) **6:13***
war:
Bishops Wars (1639-41) **9:17**
Civil War (1642-9) **2:22, 24-30**
see also Seige of York (1644)
destruction **4:6; 7:63; 8:13**
and York Corporation **9:16-26**
Jacobite Rebellion (1745) **3:27-30; 6:59-71**
effect on politics **7:40-5**
Seven Years War (1756-63) **6:78**
Jersey, battle of (1781) **6:72-82**
Napoleonic Wars (1803-15) **5:27; 9:32**
World War I and conscientious objection **5:39-50**
effect on York transport **9:71, 76**
World War II, shelters **10:14**
and art **10:69, 70**
Warbeck, Perkin, imposter-claimant to the throne (d.1499) **5:19, 20ill.**
Ward, Ann, editor, *York Courant* [(d. 1789)] **10:25**
Ward, Caesar, editor, *York Courant* [(d.1759)] **6:59, 64; 7:43; 10:25**
Ward, David (1760) **10:15**

Ward, Edward Matthew, artist (1816-79) **10:74**
Ward, J., brewer (1825) **10:36**
Ward, John, farmer (1783) **10:15**
Ward, John, horse-injurer (1850) **8:52**
Ward, William, farmer (1760) **10:15**
Wardropper, J., conscientious objector (d. 1973) **5:40, 46**
Wareham, William, Archbishop of Canterbury (1515) **8:16***
Warrenne, John de. Earl of Warrenne and Surrey (1231-1304) **8:8**
Warrenne, John de. Earl of Warrenne and Surrey (1286-1347) **8:7, 8-9**
Warrenne, William de (d.1286) **8:8**
Warmington, Andrew R. (contrib.) **9:16-26**
Warris, Fortunatus D., Government Commissioner (1833) **6:9**
Warthill, Nicholas (alias Ratclyf), gentleman (f.1514) **6:15**
Warwick, St Mary's Church **7:5ill.**
Warwick, James, apprentice cook (1684) **7:23, 24**
washing machine, early **10:20**
Wass, C.W., engraver (1850) **10:72***
watchmen and Watch Committee (19thc) **8:52, 57, 59**
water:
in industry **10:27**
in landscaping **2:62-3**
water mills **10:23**
water pipes, jointing **6:47**
water tanks, by Walker foundry **1:40, 43,47**
waterworks **1:27; 6:47-8; 10:49n.**
Water End, Clifton **8:3ill.**
Water Lane:
see also Friargate; Friargate Brewery
brewery 1785 **10:33, 34**
Water Lanes **2:40; 6:44; 10:47**
see also Cargate; First Water Lane; Hertergate; Thursgail
North Street **1:56**
Watre *see also* Watter
Watre, Richard (will 1458) **6:33, 40**
Waterhouse Tower, Lendal **6:48**
Waterhouse Yard **5:34**
Waterlily (pleasure boat) **3:48**
Waterloo Banquet, The (Salter) **10:65, 71ill., 72**
Waterstock, St Leonard's Church **8:22**
Waterton, Captain Thomas, of Carraw (1652) and father Thomas **2:27**
Waterville, armorial by Gyles **4:33**
Wath Church, memorials **6:52, 57; 7:59**
Watkin, Robert, gunmaker, of Birmingham (1745) **3:29**
Watson and Bell, Messrs, silversmiths and jewellers. Low Ousegate (1840) **8:56**
Watson, George, of the 24 (1606) **7:17**
Watson, John, barber surgeon (1767) **3:31**
Watson, John, tiler (f.1517/18) **3:9**
Watson, Robert, cook (f. 1614) **7:23**
Watson, Rowland, merchant (f. 1649) **6:18**
Watson, Stephen, grocer (1658) **9:20,21,22,25, 26**
Watson, William, tenant (1782) **8:25ill.**
Watson-Wentworth, Charles *see* Wentworth, Charles Watson
Watter *see also* Watre
Watter, Sir Robert, Lord Mayor [1603] **6:39; 7:17**
Watter, William, draper (1624) **9:25**
Watter, Willmo, Lord Mayor (1620) **7:19**
Watts and Co. (wall hangings) **9:64, 66**

Wattys, armorial by Gyles **4:50**
Waud, Thomas, florist (1768) **3:40**, 44
Waude, Thomas, tenant (1782) **8:25**ill.
Wayneman, Henry, apprentice cook (1635) **7:23**, 25
waywiser (early pedometer) **6:49**
weapons *see* arms
Wear, river, pleasure boats **3:48**
Wearsdale, Andrew, cook (f. 1679) **7:23**
Wearsdale, John, cook (f.1642) **7:23**
Weatherley, Ralph, builder (1870) **9:38**, 39
weathervane, on Market Cross, Pavement **6:45**
weavers *see* spinners and weavers
Webb, Philip (1746) **6:67**
Webster's Trunk Warehouse, Jubbergate (c.1900) **2:6**ill.
Weddell, Leonard, merchant (17thc) **6:18**; **8:9**; **9:25**
Weddell, Martha (m. 1646) **6:18**
Weddell, William, of Newby Hall (?c.1800) **7:54***
Wedgwood, John, pottery manufacturer (dead by 1790) **10:22**
Wellbeloved, Rev Charles (1829) **5:30**
Wellington Inn, Goodramgate **10:38**, 41
Wellington, [Wellesley, Arthur, 1st Duke of] (1769-1852), portraits **10:69**, 74ill., 78 Wells **3:6**; **7:7**
Wenlock, future Lord (1829) [Robert Lawley (1768-1834)] **5:29**
Wentworth, armorial by Gyles **4:29**, 30, 39; **7:37**ill., 38
Wentworth family **4:v**, 24
Wentworth, Anne **4:30**
Wentworth, Charles Watson, 2nd Marquis of Rockingham [(1730-82)] **7:51**, 53, 54
as Lord Malton, Lord Lieutenant of West Riding **3:27**, 28, 29
Wentworth, Godfrey, Tory M.P. (1747) **7:40-1**
Wentworth, Sir John of Elmsall (1645-71) **4:28***
Wentworth, Sir Michael, of Woolley **4:53**
Wentworth, Peregrine (dead by 1809), bust of **7:55***
Wentworth, Thomas, [1st Earl of Strafford (1593-1641)] **2:22**; **8:27**, 30*, 45n.; **9:17-18**
Wentworth, Thomas, of Bretton **4:53**
Wentworth, William, 2nd Earl of Strafford (1625-95) **4:24**, 25, 39
armorial by Gyles **4:51** Wentworth Woodhouse **7:50**, 51,54
Wentworth Old Church **4:22***, 23, 24, 25, 39, 48; **7:38**
Werkdike 1:13, 14ill., 15-16; **2:4**
West, Peter, gentleman (f. 1503) **6:15**
West Bank Park, Acomb **8:60**, 66
West Bromwich, buses **9:68**
West Riding Lieutenant, closes gates of York 1745 **6:63**
West Riding Militia **6:82**n.
West Stow Church, Suffolk **3:6**
West Yorkshire Regimental Museum **5:50**n.
Westmacott, [Sir Richard, sculptor, 1775-1856] **7:54**
Westminster:
Catholic Archbishop, heraldry **8:15**
St Margaret's Church **4:26**
St Stephen's Chapel **6:24**, 26, 27
Westminster Abbey **3:6**; **4:23**, 26; **7:10**
Westwick Wath **9:29**
Wetherby, Roman settlement at **1:3**
Wetherell, Marmaduke, glazier (f. 1617) **8:42**
W.H. Thackeray and Co. (wine and spirit merchants, 1925), lorry of **3:49**, 51 ill.
W.H. Thackwray and Co. (brewers) **10:42**, 46*. 47
Whalley, Elizabeth, Fisher monument (1789) **7:58**
Whalley, Lancashire, Fisher monument **7:58**

Wharfe, river, Roman roads over **1:8, 10**
Wharfedale **4:15**
Wharram, Miss., ..., (m.1807) **10:56**
Wharton, armorial by Gyles **4:43**
Wharton, Anthony, merchant (f. 1624) **6:18***
Wharton, Matthew (1745) **3:27**
Wharton, Matthew (1760) **3:40**
Wharton, Philip, 1st Duke of (1721) **7:39**
Wharton, Philip, 4th Baron Wharton of Healaugh **4:43**
Wharton, Richard, Fisher monument (1794) **7:58**
Wharton, Thomas, steward, York Florists' Society (18thc) **3:40**
wheat **10:28n.**
Wheatley, J. (1808), bust of **7:55**
Wheatsheaf (public house), Hungate **10:43**
Wheldrake **10:3, 34**
Whelewright, Francis (d.1671) **6:56**
Whelewright, Stephen, vicar of Helmsley (dead by 1671) **6:56**
Whigs **6:59-61; 7:39, 40-5; 8:31**
Whipmawhopmagate **2:16**
Whistler, Gabriel, of Southhampton (1682) **6:48**
Whistler, Henry, merchant, of London (1677) **6:47-8**
Whitbread's (brewery) **10:32**
Whitby:
Fisher monument **7:58**
St Mary's Church **8:24**
Whitby Abbey assize courts **8:7**
property in York **8:4**
White, Mr., ..., (1629) **8:37**
White, Eileen (contrib.) **6:32-42**
White, Francis (map, 1785) **2:39; 3:34ill.**
White, Sir Thomas, alderman of London **8:47**
White, Dr William (1774) **3:44**
White, Dr William (1782) **7:52**
White Cottage (Ogleforth Cottage) **9:56, 61**
White Horse (public house), Skeldergate **10:43**
White Rose (pleasure boat) **3:48**
White Swan (public house) Goodramgate **10:43**
White Swan (public house), Petergate **7:46**
white feathers **5:40,49n.**
Whitefriar Lane (Stonebow) **2:15**
Whitefriars *see* Carmelites
Whitehaven **6:74; 9:31**
Whitehead, Barbara (contrib.) **6:59-71**
Whitehead, Thomas, of Slockwell (dead by 1834) **10:56**
Whitehouse, George (1827) **10:58**
Whitelay, John (f.1786) **2:47**
Whitfield *see* Whittfeilde
Whitinge, Henry (1606) **7:17**
Whitings Ltd., motor company **9:76**
Whitley Beaumont Hall **6:48ill***
Whittam, Ensign, Fisher monument (1810) **7:58**
Whittam, Henry, Fisher monument (1809) **7:58**
Whittfeilde, Robert, Lord Mayor [1506] **7:17**
Whittock, Nathaniel, artist (1791-1860) **2:35, 39; 10:72**
Whitwell **9:35n.**
Whitwell Hall **1:48**
Whitworth, [Charles, Baron Whitworth] diplomat (1675-1725) **7:41**

Wickham Court, Kent **4:15**
Widdop and Co. Ltd., engineers **3:51, 53**
Widdrington, Sir Thomas, Recorder of York (17thc) **1:13, 16; 2:33; 9:17, 19**
Wiggins, James, apothecary/druggist (18thc) **3:44**
Wigginton **10:29, 43**
Wigginton Road **1:15, 51; 9:70**
Wighill, Fisher monument **7:59**
Wight, Arthur Frederick (d.1934) **6:22**
Wike, altar to Apollo **1:3**
Wilberforce, Robert, Archdeacon of the East Riding (1842) **7:65, 67**
Wilberforce, William, [philanthropist (1759-1833)] **7:72n.**
Wilberfoss Priory **10:9, 10**
Wilfred, Saint, arms of **8:21**
Wilison, Richard (1552) **3:10**
Wilkes, Mary, Fisher monument (1817) **7:59**
Wilkins, John, Dean of Ripon [1660-72] **4:28**
Wilkinson, ..., alderman (1800) **8:53**
Wilkinson, ..., of Grove House, the Groves **3:47**
Wilkinson, Arthur (1903) **8:64**
Wilkinson, Jos., solicitor **8:52ill.**
Wilkinson, K.E.T., solicitor (1916) **5:47; 8:64**
Wilkinson, Peter, hatter (f. 1565) **5:12, 20**
Wilkinson, Thomas, Fisher monument (1826) **7:59**
Wilkinson, Thomas, thief (1850) **8:55**
Wilkinson, William (alias Curry) sheep thief (1800) **8:56**
Willans, Thomas, cutler (18lhc) **3:44**
Willement, Thomas, heraldic artist (1827) **8:14, 17, 23, 24***
Willey, O.G., socialist (1915) **5:40*, 42***
William of Hatfield (1346) **5:10**
William I, King of England [1066-87] **1:17n; 5:8; 10:2**
William II, King of England [1087-1100] **10:3**
William III, King of Britain [1689-1702] **4:52; 5:19**
Williams, Major J.E., of R.C.H.M.E. **9:52, 58**
Williams, J.E. secretary, N.U.R. (1915) **5:41**
Williams, John, Archbishop of York [1641-50] **4:6,42**
Williams, Jonathan, apprentice (1748) **8:47**
Williamson, ..., alderman [1679] **4:36**
Williamson, John, carpenter (1623) **8:37, 42**
Williamson, John, cook (f.1664) **7:23, 27**
Williamson, Robert, silversmith (f. 1657) **6:52**
Williamson, Sarah (Miss Sarah Smith 1782-1850) **7:55**
Williamson, William, cook (f. 1641) **7:14, 23, 24**
Willis, R. (author) **2:31**
Willis, Samuel, cook (admitted 1643) **7:23**
Willoughby, Raper, Clough and Swann (bank) **9:35n.**
Willow Street, St Peter's Vaults (public house) **10:41**
wills **2:17-20; 7:13-14**
Willstrobe, Oswald (1536) **10:8**
Wilman, William, tailor(1556) **3:12, 13**
Wilmot, G., curator, Yorkshire Museum (c. 1971) **4:29**
Wilmot, John, of Neswick (1860) **10:54**
Wilson, Major, ..., (1746) **6:71**
Wilson, ..., alderman (1800) **8:53**
Wilson, Andrew Montagu, of Hessay **3:34**
Wilson, Elizabeth (m.1785) **6:20**
Wilson, Elizabeth, prisoner, York Castle (d.1746) **6:71**
Wilson, George, cook (f.1712) **7:23**

Wilson, J., brewer (1785) **10:33**
Wilson, John, conscientious objector (1916) **5:49n.**
Wilson, John (d. 1681) **6:57**
heraldry **6:53ill.**
Wilson, Richard, carpenter (f. 1605) **8:42**
Wilson, Richard Fountayne, of Melton (1828) **3:32, 33, 35, 36**
Wilson, Sir Robert (1535) **2:19**
Wilson, Sybil, Fisher monument (1773) **7:59**
Wilson, Thomas, bricklayer (f.1615) **8:42**
Wilson, Thomas, publisher and banker (1792) **10:25**
Wilson, W., of Otley (c.1786) **7:49**
Wilson, William James, guildhall caretaker (d.1974) **6:7ill., 22***
Wilson Spence and Mawman (1790) **10:25**
Wilstrop **10:5**
Wilton, John, craftsman (17thc) **8:42**
Wilton, Joseph, [keeper of the Royal Academy 1790-1803] **7:57n.**
Wilton, William, chantry priest (1482) **5:4, 5, 6**
Wimbotsham Church, Norfolk **3:6**
Winchester **3:6***
Windass, Mr., ..., of St John Street (1877) **9:40**
Windle, George, apprentice cook (1639) **7:23, 25**
Windle, William, cook (f.1638) **7:13-14, 23, 24**
Windmill Inn/Hotel, Blossom Street **10:38, 41, 44**
windmills **2:37, 39; 7:33; 10:9, 23, 29**
see also mills
windows **6:34; 10:28n.**
see also glass, stained and painted
illumination at public rejoicing **6:66**
pedigree window. Gyles and Kirby **7:34-8**
sash **4:15; 10:20**
of Treasurer's House **9:58-62,59ill**
trellises **4:3**
Windsor Castle, St Georges Chapel **5:11**
Windsor Castle at the Present Time (Landseer) **10:69, 72**
Winn, Charles, of Nostell Priory (b.1795) **5:31, 38n.**
Winn, Sir Rowland (c. 1767) **2:46**
Winnifrith, Rev D.P., army chaplain (1916) **5:43**
Winterhalter. [Frances Xaver (1806-73)] **10:69**
Winterscale Street **1:50**
Wintringham, Dr., ..., (1745) **6:65**
Wirkesworth, William (de), mercer (f. 1385) **6:3, 12***
Wirsing, A.L., flower painter (1774) **3:42ill.**
Wisker, John, optician (1800) **8:53**
Wistow **10:43**
Witherslack Church **4:22, 24*, 31, 35**
Witley Church, Worcs. **4:26**
Wodhagg. William, forest official (15thc) **10:6**
Wodson *see* Woodson
Wolfe, Colonel, ..., of Acomb Park (1915) **4:38**
Wolfe, Richard, imbroiderer (f.1443) **7:6**
Wollaston, Sir John (1651) **8:36**
Wolsey, Thomas, Archbishop, Cardinal etc. (d. 1530) **4:18, 39; 6:3; 8:14, 16-17, 23** Wolstenholme, armorial by Gyles **4:29**
Wolstenholme. John, woodcarver. of Gillygate **2:56-62&ills.**
Wolverhampton **9:78**
Women's Institutes *see* Yorkshire Federation of Women's Institutes

Women's Voluntary Service **8:70**
Womersley Hall **4:19***, 20, 21*, 22*, 44, 46, 49, 50
Wood, Anthony (18thc) **4:39**
Wood, Charles, 2nd Viscount Halifax (1839-1934) **1:34**
Wood, Charles Lindley, 4th Viscount Irwin (1925) **8:29**
Wood, John (1633) **6:35**, 39
Wood, P. (1848) **8:55**
Wood, William, cook (f.1733) **7:23**
wood and timber **9:29**; **10:6-7**, 8-9, 14
woodcuts **4:18**, 19
Woodhall, John, cooper (18thc) **10:20**
Woodhouse family, combmakers **10:24**
Woodhouse, James, combmaker (d. 1785) **8:49-50**
Woodhouse, Thomas, combmaker (1760) **8:49**
woodland **10:2**, 4, 6, 8-9, 14
Wo[od]son, [Thomas, hatter and furrier] (1843) **2:00cov.**
Woodward, D. (contrib.) **3:7-9**
Wool Pack Inn, Haymarket **10:38**
wool trade **8:2-7**; **10:19**
see also cloth trades
Woolf, armorial by Gyles **4:50**
woolhouses **8:2-10**
Woolor, David de, canon (1379) **7:7**
Woolworth's, Coney Street, lane next to **2:15**
Wootons, Sam., cook (f.1637) **7:23**
Worcester **3:8**; **8:69**
Worcester Canal **3:52**
Worcester Cathedral **8:24**; 9:10, 11ill*
work *see* employment and unemployment
workhouses **5:27**; **10:20**
Workman's Compensation Act **9:84**
World War I *see* war, World War I
Wormald family, brewers and shippers (18thc) **10:23**
Wormald, J., brewer (1785) **10:33**
Wormald'sCut **1:39**; **10:23**
Wormley of Cusworth, armorial by Gyles **4:54**
Worsley, Ann(e), of Hovingham (1745) **6:59**, 61, 64
Worsley, Thomas, of Hovingham (1712) **8:48**
Worsley, Tom (1745) **6:64**
Worsop, John, of Neswick **10:61**
Wotton, Nicholas, Dean of Canterbury [1542-67] and of York [1544-67] **8:18**
W.P. Brown's, St Sampson's Square (site of) **2:41**
Wragby Church **2:46**
Wragge, [R.] H. Vernon, Alderman, (1916) **5:45**, 46, 47, 49n.,50n.; **8:60**, 64
Wray, Mrs., ..., (1917) **5:43**
Wray?. Susannah, Fisher monument (1830) **7:59**
Wreakes, John, prisoner, York Castle (d.1746) **6:71**
Wren, Sir Christopher, [architect 1632-1725)] **4:17**, 19, 23, 24; **6:46**
Wren, Jane (d. 1702) **4:19**
Wright, Christopher, apprentice cook (1678-9) **7:23**, 24
Wright, Henry 0644) **2:28**
Wright, John (1606) **7:17**
Wright, John, cook (1611) **7:20**
Wright, John, cook (f.1604) **7:20**. 21, 22*, 23*, 27
Wright, John, tailor (father of John, cook f. 1604) **7:27**
Wright, R.A. (mineral water works) 1:55ill., 56
Wright, William, servant (1539) **10:8**

Wright and Prest, druggists **10:22**
Wright of Leeds, glasspainter **4:30, 31, 49**
Wrightson, Mr., ..., (1902) **8:62**
Wrightson, Thomas, cook (f.1691) **7:23**
Wrightson, Sir William (1722) **7:42**
Wriglesworth, ..., tenant (1782) **8:25ill.**
Wroxeter **2:4**
W.V.S. *see* Women's Voluntary Service
Wyatt, Benjamin and Philip (architects, 19thc) **2:56**
Wykely, Benjamin, apothecary /druggist (18thc) **3:44**
Wylton *see* Wilton
Wyndle *see* Windle
Wynyard, Rev., ..., of St Martin's Micklegate (1822) **9:29**
Wyvill(e) family, of Masham (16thc) (named) **7:10**
Wyvil(l), Hale, draper (1745) **3:28**
Wyvil(l), Hale, woollen manufacturer (1770) **10:19**
Wyvell, William, mercer (f. 1649) **6:18**

Y

Yarburgh, Major, ..., of Heslington Hall (1859) **5:35**
Yarburgh, Charles (18thc) **3:40,44; 10:23**
Yare, river **3:48**
Yarm **2:45; 9:28**
Yarmouth *see* Great Yarmouth
Yates *see also* Yeats
Yates, William, tanner (father of John, cook f.1615) **7:27**
Yates' Wine Lodge **10:47**
Yatton Church, Somerset **3:6**
Y.A.Y.A.S. *see* Yorkshire Architectural and York Archaeological Society
Y(e)at(e)s, John, cook (f. 1615) **7:20, 21, 22, 23, 27**
Yeoman, Robert (f.1696), and John his father **6:19**
Yeoman's School **9:36**
see also Archbishop Holgate's School
Yodale, John, gentleman, innholder (1583) **6:4, 5, 16**
York (general references):
 medieval, streets **2:2-16**
 15thc **5:19; 6:24-31**
 16thc **3:10-15; 5:19**
 Elizabethan I: **19-23; 3:16-21**
 17thc **6:43-58**
 18thc **5:26-7; 7:13, 39; 10:18-30**
 19thc, population growth **5:25, 26, 30, 33**
 1812 opinion of **5:26**
 arms of (heraldry) *see* heraldry, of York City
 charter **5:11, 19; 9:19, 20**
 conservation **5:25-38**
 garrison town **2:25-30; 6:61; 9:18**
 heraldry *see* heraldry, of York City
 histories of **2:33**
 illustrations, 1650-1845 **2:31-42**
 Northern capital **5:19, 26; 7:13**
 photography **2:31** seals of **5:11**
 shield of arms *see* heraldry, of York City
 street names **2:2-16**
 topography **1:20; 2:31-42**
York Amateur Florists Society **3:47**

York Amateur Operatic and Dramatic Society **8:76**
York Antiquarian Club **5:34**
York Art Gallery *see* York City Art Gallery
'York Blues'(1745) **3:28-30; 6:80**
York Board of Guardians **5:40**
York Board of Health **9:38**
York Butchers' Guild **6:3**
York Castle **2:7; 6:64; 10:7**
architecture **1:21,48, 53ill., 56; 2:35, 36; 6:65ill.**
burials behind **3:30; 6:70-1**
meeting at Jacobite Rebellion 1745 **6:60-1**
York Gaol
see also Debtors' Prison
prisoners from 1745 rebellion **6:62,64-6, 70**
York Cemetery **1:43,47, 48**
York Charity Trustees **1:34**
York Chronicle **5:27, 29; 7:43; 10:25**
York City Art Gallery **2:31, 32, 37; 8:69, 75**
see also Exhibition Buildings
York City Corporation *see* York Corporation
York City Council *see* York Corporation
York City and County Bank **1:43, 48, 50**
York City Library *see* York Library
York Civic Trust **3:3; 5:37; 6:2; 8:68**
York Co-operative Society **3:52; 6:5**
see also Victoria House
York College Junior School **6:80**
York Commonwealth Committee **4:6**
York Company 'The Blues' (1745) **3:28-30; 6:80**
York Corporation:
see also Lord Mayor
16thc **1:19-22, 23-6; 3:7-9**
17thc **9:16-26** and James I **3:20**
18thc Tory sympathies **6:59**
1800, members of **5:27**
19thc **5:25-38; 6:7**
20thc **5:42; 8:70, 79; 9:69ill., 84**
owners of civic arms **5:16**
trade regulation **3:7-9; 7:12-15; 10:32** York Council *see* York Corporation; York District Council
York County Hospital **2:33, 36; 6:59; 10:57**
ironwork **1:45, 47, 49ill, 50**
York Courant **3:40; 5:27, 29; 6:63; 7:43; 9:31; 10:25**
York Cycle of Mystery Plays *see* Mystery Plays
York Diocesan Society **9:36, 49**
York Dispensary **10:57, 58**
York District Council **5:15**
York Educational Settlement **5:40, 47**
York Festival (1951) **8:68-80**
York Festival Flats *see* Festival Flats
York Florists' Society *see* Ancient Society of York Florists
York Gaol *see* York Castle, York Gaol
York Garrison Regiment (1642-1644) **2:28-9**
York Gas House **3:52**
York Gas Light Company **1:40,47**
York Gazetteer **7:43**
York Georgian Society **6:2**
York Glaziers Trust **4:vi, 29, 44; 7:34**

York Guildhall **2:40**; **6:32-42**
architecture **3:3**; **5:19**; **6:32-9&ill.**
bombed 1942 **6:40**
caretakers **6:4, 7, 9, 10**
and City Archives **1:53**; **6:7, 10, 40**
and Common Hall **6:40**
see also Common Hall Lane
Corporation denied entry 1643 **9:20**
Dr Burton apprehended 1745 **6:62**
floods **1:53**; **6:40**
functions **3:17,45**; **5:20**; **6:3, 39-40**
and Victoria statue **8:60, 61, 62-3&ill., 65**
window by Gyles 4:00(pl.6),4, 13, 15,24, 36-8,49; **5:12**
style **4:22, 23,45n.**
York Herald **5:29, 35, 36, 42**; **10:25**
York Incorporated Sunday School Committee**1:38, 55ill.**; **3:50ill.**
York Institute of Popular Science and Literature **5:35**
York, James, Duke of, armorial by Gyles **4:51**
York Journal **6:63**; **7:43**
York Library **2:31**; **3:44, 47**; **8:75**; **10:3**
York Mechanics Institute **5:35**
York Medical Society **10:59**
York Military Tattoos **3:52**
York Minster **2:34, 38ill.**; **5:29, 30**; **8:34ill., 35ill.**
see also Minster gardens; Minster Yard; St Peter, Liberty of; St Peter's Hospital
architecture **8:13**
ironwork **1:40, 47, 50ill., 51**
nave sculptures **9:2-15 t**
urret on central tower **2:35**
bequests **7:7-8**; **8:29**
Chapter House **3:6**; **6:24**; **9:5**
and civic officials **6:4**
Dean and Chapter **2:21-2**; **7:60-71**
Dean of York, heraldry **8:18-19**
and York Corporation **9:16**
and York walls **5:28-9, 36, 37**
Deanery (old) **1:43** fires **5:30**; **9:2**
Fisher monuments **7:46, 58-9***
glass **8:13ill***
by Henry Gyles **4:42**
east window **5:19**; **7:7ill., 7**
Pilgrimage window **7:4ill.**
restored by Gyles and Peckitt **4:52**
St William window **5:19**
west window **7:3ill.**
heraldry **8:13-14, 15, 21*, 22*, 23, 24***
illustrations of **2:31, 32, 39**
James I enthroned **3:20**
Lady Chapel **5:8-9**; **8:14, 17**
lands **7:31**; **8:2**
Lord Mayors' table **5:12**
Minster Library **2:31, 34ill.**; **8:35*, 45n.**
officials, duties of **7:9**
organ **2:43**
pre-Reformation treasures **7:8**
St Nicholas' Chapel, carvings **9:11, 12&ills.**

St Stephen's Chapel **8:29**
south transept **2:35, 39; 6:00cov.; 8:19**
and Victoria statue **8:65**
west door **1:50ill.**
and York Festival 1951 **8:75**
York Minster Choir **2:43, 44, 45, 47; 7:9**
York Musical Society **2:45; 10:58**
York, Newcastle and Berwick Railway, heraldry **5:16**
York and North Midland Railway Company **5:32**
York and North Railway Co., arms of **5:16, 17ill.**
York Palace (Sir Arthur Ingram's House) **1:31, 34n.; 2:41; 8:25-45**
York Proprietary School **2:56; 7:00cov., 65, 67, 68, 72n.**
see also St Peter's School
York and Ripon Diocesan Training School (St John's College) **9:36**
York School of Art **5:22, 35; 8:62; 10:65**
York School of Design **10:67**
York, See of *see* See of York
York Squadron Motor Volunteer Corps **9:77**
York Theatre Royal **1:13, 47; 2:56; 7:54, 55; 10:3**
York Union (ship) **9:31**
York Union Gas Light Company **1:40**
York United Gas Light Company **1:40, 50**
York United Labour Committee **5:39**
York University **3:40; 4:vi; 6:2**
Foundation Planning Committee **8:68, 71**
York Virtuosi **4:v, 8-12, 24; 6:43**
York Young Florists' Society **3:47**
Yorke, James, Dean of Lincoln [1762-81] **6:66ill.**
Yorke, Joseph Charles, A.D.C. to Duke of Cumberland (1745) **6:66ill.**
Yorke, Philip (1747) Hater 2nd Earl of Hardwicke] **7:43**
Yorkshire Agricultural Society **1:38**
Yorkshire Antiquarian Society **5:34**
Yorkshire Archaeological Society **5:35**
Yorkshire Architectural and York Archaeological Society **1:53; 2:31; 5:25**
Yorkshire Bank, St Helen's Square (site of) **2:41**
Yorkshire Evening Press **8:68, 70**
Yorkshire Federation of Women's Institutes **8:75**
Yorkshire Gazette **5:29, 35; 10:78**
Yorkshire Insurance Company **1:48, 50; 9:53, 84**
Yorkshire Museum **4:29, 51; 7:34**
Yorkshire Philosophical Society **7:34; 10:57, 58**
and York walls **5:29, 30, 31, 33, 35**
Yorkshire Yeoman School (later Archbishop Holgate's School) **9:36**
Yorkshireman Coffee House, Coppergate **10:38**
Yorkshireman, The **7:70**
Young, Arthur, agriculturalist (1771) **9:27**
Young Florists Society *see* York Young Florists' Society
Young, James, innkeeper (1723/4) **6:33, 35, 36**
Young, Sir John **8:29**
Young Pretender *see* Stuart, Charles Edward
Young Quaker, The (play 1803) **7:55**
Young, Sir Thomas **8:30**
Young, Thomas, Archbishop of York [1561-8] **2:21; 8:26; 9:52**
Youngs Hotel, Petergate **7:38**
Youth Hostel *see* Cliff Villa, Clifton
Yucflete, Robert (1428) **5:5**
Y.U.F.P.C. *see* York University, Foundation Planning Committee

Z

Zaharoff, Sir Basil, arms manufacturer **5:49n.**

Zeppelins **5:43**

Zetland. Lord *see* Dundas, Sir Lawrence

Zoffany, [John, artist, 1733-1801] **7:54**

Zumpe, Johannes, piano maker (1761) **2:44, 50-1**